

# Core Catalogue







## Sustainability 4

EcoLine Watering	6
EcoLine Hand Tools	7

## Water technology 8

<b>Original GARDENA System</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>GARDENA Watering Accessories</b>	<b>19</b>
Nozzles/Sprayers	20
Spray Lances	25
<b>GARDENA Sprinklers</b>	<b>26</b>
Circular Sprinklers	27
Oscillating Sprinklers	28
Wide-Range Sprinklers	30
Automatic Irrigation System	31
Sprinkler Hoses	32
<b>GARDENA Cleansystem</b>	<b>33</b>
Handles	34
Handle Brushes	35
Sets / Hand Brushes	36
Accessories	38
<b>Basic Watering</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>GARDENA Hose Trolleys / Reels</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>GARDENA Hose Trolleys</b>	<b>42</b>
Hose Trolleys	43
Hose Reels	47
Connector Sets / Hose Storage	48
<b>GARDENA Hose Boxes</b>	<b>49</b>
Dual Hose Box	51
<b>GARDENA Hoses</b>	<b>52</b>
Classic	53
Comfort FLEX	54
Comfort HighFLEX	54
Premium SuperFLEX	55
<b>GARDENA Textile Hoses</b>	<b>56</b>
Spiral Hoses	58
<b>GARDENA Pumps</b>	<b>59</b>
Battery Rain Water Tank Pumps	60
Rain Water Tank Pumps	61
Pumps	63
Suction Hose	64
<b>GARDENA Micro-Drip-System</b>	<b>65</b>
Start Sets	67
System Start	71
Pipes and Accessories	72
Connectors	73
Drip Heads and Spray Nozzles	75
<b>GARDENA Tap-Free Irrigation</b>	<b>80</b>
Aquabloom Solar Irrigation	82
<b>GARDENA Pipeline</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>GARDENA Sprinklersystem</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>GARDENA Irrigation Control System</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>GARDENA Water Controls</b>	<b>101</b>

## GARDENA smart system 106

smart Robotic Lawnmowers	109
smart Water Control	111
smart Irrigation Control	112



## Garden technology 113

<b>GARDENA Robotic Lawnmowers</b>	<b>113</b>
<b>GARDENA Battery products</b>	<b>119</b>
<b>GARDENA Lawnmowers</b>	<b>122</b>
Battery Lawnmowers	123
Electric Lawnmowers	127
<b>GARDENA Trimmers</b>	<b>128</b>
Battery Trimmers	129
Trimmer Accessories	132
<b>GARDENA Battery Garden Shears</b>	<b>133</b>
<b>GARDENA Hedge and Shrub Care</b>	<b>135</b>
Battery Hedge Trimmers	136
Telescopic Hedge Trimmers	137
Telescopic Pruners	138
<b>GARDENA Tree care</b>	<b>139</b>
Battery Chainsaw	140
Battery Pruning Loppers	142
Battery Telescopic Pruning Loppers	142
<b>GARDENA cleaning</b>	<b>143</b>
Battery Multi Cleaner	144
Battery Weed Brush	146
Leaf Vac and Blowers	147
<b>GARDENA Cylinder Lawnmowers</b>	<b>149</b>
<b>GARDENA Mechanical Grass Shears</b>	<b>150</b>



## Cutting technology 153

<b>GARDENA MicroCutting</b>	<b>153</b>
<b>GARDENA Secateurs</b>	<b>156</b>
<b>GARDENA AssistCut</b>	<b>162</b>
<b>GARDENA Hedge Clippers</b>	<b>164</b>
<b>GARDENA Pruning Loppers</b>	<b>167</b>
<b>GARDENA StarCut</b>	<b>170</b>
Tree and Pruning Loppers	171
combisystem Branch Pruners	172
combisystem Telescopic Handle	173
<b>GARDENA Gardeners' Saws</b>	<b>174</b>
<b>GARDENA Axes and Hatchets</b>	<b>177</b>



## Gardening tools 179

<b>GARDENA NatureLine Garden Tools</b>	<b>180</b>
ClassicLine Garden Tools	182
<b>GARDENA Harvesting Range</b>	<b>184</b>
<b>GARDENA combisystem</b>	<b>186</b>
combisystem Hand Tools	187
Hand Tools	188
Handles	190
Storage	192
Lawn Care	194
Soil Cultivation	196
Cleaning	198
Telescopic Application	199
Branch Pruner	201
Displays	202
<b>GARDENA Spreaders</b>	<b>203</b>
<b>GARDENA Pump and Pressure Sprayers</b>	<b>206</b>
Soft- and Pump Sprayers	208
Pressure Sprayers	209
<b>GARDENA Gardening Gloves</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>GARDENA Collecting Tools</b>	<b>213</b>
Collecting Tools	214
Special Tools	214



## Spare Parts 216

<b>For Original GARDENA System</b>	<b>217</b>
<b>For Lawnmowers</b>	<b>217</b>
<b>For Trimmers</b>	<b>217</b>
<b>For Battery Technology</b>	<b>218</b>

## Article index 219

## A natural choice for passionate gardeners

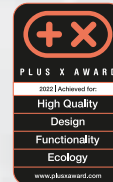
### ReTh!nk – The EcoLine range.

The GARDENA EcoLine Range products are the first high-quality gardening tools in the market that are made with significant amounts of recycled materials. The products are designed not only to keep your garden looking it's best but also raise awareness for the importance of sustainability:

- All EcoLine's plastic components are made using more than 65% post-consumer recycled plastic.
- All EcoLine products are either Made in Europe or Made in Germany.
- The outstanding quality of EcoLine is reflected by the guaranteed warranty of a minimum 5 years and up to 30 years for each product.

<sup>1</sup> Plastic used consists of >65 % recycled plastic

\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).



The EcoLine Range has been curated using the designs from GARDENA's best selling watering products, hand tools and garden secateurs.







**<sup>1</sup> Plastic used consists of >85 % recycled plastic**

- thereof >65 % post-consumer recycled plastic
- thereof >20 % post-industrial recycled plastic

**Coated steel made using >25 % recycled metal**

**FSC® 100%-certified wood**



**Metal elements made from >35 % recycled metal**

**<sup>1</sup> Hose made from >65 % recycled plastic**

- thereof >45 % post-consumer recycled plastic
- thereof >15 % post-industrial recycled plastic

**<sup>1</sup> Plastic used consists of >90 % recycled plastic**

- thereof >85 % post-consumer recycled plastic
- thereof >5 % post-industrial recycled plastic



### EcoLine Packaging

The EcoLine packaging is:

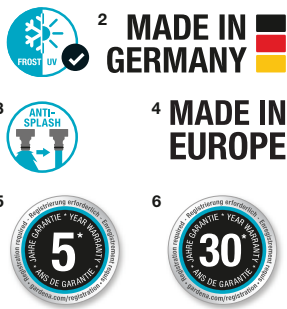
- Made from 100 % recycled cardboard
- Printed with water based high tech ink or certified ink of plant origin





Learn more on [www.gardena.com/rethink](http://www.gardena.com/rethink)



<sup>2</sup> Look for our FSC®-certified products.









Article designation	EcoLine Basic Set <sup>2, 3, 5</sup>	EcoLine Watering Sprayer <sup>2, 5</sup>	EcoLine Oscillating Sprinkler <sup>2, 5</sup>	EcoLine Hose 13 mm (1/2''), 20 m <sup>4, 6</sup>
Article No.	18900-20	18910-20	18920-20	18930-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 057608	 4 078500 057561	 4 078500 057622	 4 066407 002500
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	6 / 420	4 / 300	4 / 120	1 / 60
Packaging type	Display carton. Made from 100 % recycled cardboard	Product card. Made from 100 % recycled cardboard	Sleeve. Made from 100 % recycled cardboard	Display disc. Made from 100 % recycled cardboard
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	—
<sup>1</sup> Plastic elements	Plastic used consists of >90 % recycled plastic	Plastic used consists of >65 % recycled plastic	Plastic used consists of >65 % recycled plastic	Plastic used consists of >65 % recycled plastic
Thereof post-consumer recycled plastic	>85 %	>65 %	>65 %	> 45 %
Thereof post-industrial recycled plastic	>5 %	—	—	> 15 %
Metal elements	Made from >35 % recycled metal	Made from >45 % recycled metal	Made from >25 % recycled metal	—
Uses	Starter set for cleaning of intensive stains and watering with a fine mist	For irrigation of potted plants and areas	For irrigation of lawn	Transportation of water for cleaning or irrigation purposes
Spray pattern	Nozzle fully adjustable from fine mist to hard jet	Soft spray	—	—
<b>Frost protection</b>	•	•	•	•
Connection options	13 mm (1/2'') and 15 mm (5/8'') hoses and tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4'') and 33.3 mm (G 1'') thread	—	—	—
On/off trigger	—	•	—	—
Lock	—	•	—	—
Water flow can be shut off	•	•	—	—
Water quantity can be regulated	—	•	—	—
Area coverage	—	—	90 m <sup>2</sup> - max. 220 m <sup>2</sup>	—
Range is fully adjustable	—	—	•	—
Range	—	—	7 m - max. 17 m	—
Sprinkling width	—	—	Max. 13 m	—
Diameter	—	—	—	13 mm (1/2'')
Length	—	—	—	20 m
Burst pressure	—	—	—	20 bar
Material	—	—	—	TPE, high-quality knitted mesh
Characteristics	—	—	—	Free of phthalates and free of harmful substances (<0.1 %), UV resistant
Special features	POWER GRIP—specially shaped sleeve nut for a very tight fit and trouble free assembly, Anti-Splash: the innovative shape lets you draw water with no splashing—guaranteed	Removable ring on the head with stainless steel	Removable filter out of stainless steel; removable cleaning needle	POWER GRIP - special shaped stripes for a perfect connection and optimal fit with GARDENA System Parts
Contents	1 x EcoLine Tap Connector + Adapter, 1 x EcoLine Hose Connector, 1 x EcoLine Water Stop, 1 x EcoLine Cleaning Nozzle	—	—	—



<sup>2</sup> **MADE IN GERMANY** 

<sup>3</sup> **MADE IN EUROPE**



Article designation	EcoLine Hand Trowel <sup>3,4</sup>	EcoLine Weeding Trowel <sup>3,4</sup>	EcoLine Patio Weeder <sup>3,4</sup>	EcoLine Garden Secateurs <sup>2</sup>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>17700-20</b>	<b>17702-20</b>	<b>17704-20</b>	<b>12210-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 057547	 4 078500 057493	 4 078500 057479	 4 078500 057523
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	5 / 325	5 / 360	5 / 455	5 / 1000
Packaging type	Product card. Made from 100 % recycled cardboard	Product card. Made from 100 % recycled cardboard	Product card. Made from 100 % recycled cardboard	Product card. Made from 100 % recycled cardboard
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Width	8.5 cm	—	—	—
<sup>1</sup> Plastic elements	Plastic used consists of >85 % recycled plastic	Plastic used consists of >85 % recycled plastic	Plastic used consists of >85 % recycled plastic	Plastic used consists of >80 % recycled plastic
Thereof post-consumer recycled plastic	>65 %	>65 %	>65 %	>80 %
Thereof post-industrial recycled plastic	>20 %	>20 %	>15 %	—
Metal elements	Made from >25 % recycled metal	Made from >25 % recycled metal	Made from >45 % recycled metal	Made from >75 % recycled metal
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•	•
Handle with soft components	•	•	•	—
Max. cutting edge Ø	—	—	—	18 mm
Cutting principle	—	—	—	Bypass
Precision-ground blades	—	—	—	•
Angled cutting head	—	—	—	•
With sap groove	—	—	—	•
With wire cutter	—	—	—	•
2 handle positions	—	—	—	•
Single-hand safety lock	—	—	—	•
Uses	For planting and transplanting	Removal of weeds	Removing grass, moss and weeds from the points between slabs and on walls	For cutting flowers and young shoots
Special features	Corrosion protection, FSC® 100%-certified wood	Working depth 14.5 cm, corrosion protection, FSC® 100%-certified wood	Double-sided ground and hardened high grade stainless steel blade, rust-proof, complete with high quality blade guard, corrosion protection, FSC® 100%-certified wood	Stainless steel blades





# Unbeatable watering competence

As a full-range supplier, GARDENA offers a complete product portfolio for garden irrigation and satisfies all application needs. Whether mobile, automatic, water-saving or smart irrigation – GARDENA is your specialist when it comes to watering.



## Market leader

GARDENA is the European market leader in garden irrigation and is represented in more than 80 countries worldwide.



## Heritage

With more than 50 years of experience GARDENA is an indispensable brand in the garden.



## Innovation leader

Numerous patents, awards and distinctions turn GARDENA into the innovation leader in the area of irrigation.



 Patented / patent pending





### Outstanding product quality

GARDENA quality products stand for trustworthy performance, reliability and continuous innovation. With a guarantee of 5 years, GARDENA always offers the highest quality.

**MADE IN GERMANY**



\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).



### Sustainable

As a responsible brand, GARDENA focuses on sustainability and social commitment. With the clever watering solutions from GARDENA water can be saved in the garden.



### Full-range provider

GARDENA offers the broadest range in the market. No matter where, what size, how and what you want to water – GARDENA has the right solution for you.



# Original GARDENA System

For over 50 years, consumers have put their trust in the Original GARDENA System

The connectors for the Original GARDENA System excel through their high comfort of use and reliability as well as durability and highest product quality. And all system parts fit together perfectly – just like before.

Colour scheme allows for easy labelling:

- Light-coloured hose lead – tap connection
- Dark-coloured hose end – dark water stop + output devices

MADE IN GERMANY



\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](http://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](http://gardena.com/warranty).



## Tap Lead



## Tap Connector

For connecting to the tap.  
All Tap Connectors include the Anti-Splash technology for a non-splashing experience.



The non-slip outer contour guarantees a trouble-free and convenient assembly.

## Hose Lead



## Hose Connector

For use on the hose lead.



Simply pull apart to rapidly break the connection.

## Hose Connections



## Coupling

For extending the hose. Also for transitions from 19 mm (3/4") to 13 mm (1/2") hoses.



Grooved soft plastic grip for comfortable handling.

## Hose Repairer



## Hose Repairer

For rapid and reliable hose repairs without the need for tools.



Specially formed, patent pending sleeve nut for high hose retention force.

## Hose End



## Water Stop

For hose ends with integrated water stop function:  
Decoupled = automatic water stop.  
Coupled = water flows.





Makes it easy to switch between output devices without having to go back to the tap.





**MADE IN GERMANY**



Article designation	Tap Connector	Threaded Tap Connector/Adapter
Article No.	18222-20	18227-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 056472	 4 078500 056649
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	12 / 2304	10 / 1560
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	–
Use	Connection options on tap	Connection options on tap
Frost protection	•	•
Connection options	26.5 mm (G 3/4") tap with 33.3 mm (G 1") thread	16,7 mm (G 3/8") tap with 21 mm (G 1/2") and 21 mm (G 1/2") tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4") thread
Special features	The non-slip outer contour guarantees a trouble-free and convenient assembly. Easy, comfortable handling. Anti-Splash: The innovative shape lets you draw water with no splashing – guaranteed.	Anti-Splash: The innovative shape lets you draw water with no splashing – guaranteed.

## Anti-Splash Tap Connectors



### Anti-Splash

Focused water jet.  
Drawing water without splashes.



Patented / patent pending



### Increased water flow

Special interior dimensions ensure maximum water flow (only PREMIUM OGS).



## Original GARDENA System – Connection Options for the Tap



Article designation	Premium Tap Connector	Premium Tap Connector
Article No.	18241-20	18242-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 031738	 4 078500 031776
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	12 / 2304	6 / 1728
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Use	Connection options on tap	
Frost protection	•	•
Connection options	21 mm (G 1/2") tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4") thread	26.5 mm (G 3/4") tap with 33.3 mm (G 1") thread
Special features	Increased water flow: Special interior dimensions ensure maximum water flow. Anti-Splash: The innovative shape lets you draw water with no splashing - guaranteed; metal version	

## PREMIUM OGS

With the connectors of GARDENA PREMIUM OGS the highest expectations in regards of robustness, performance, quality and design are truly met

PREMIUM OGS parts were made of outstanding engineering quality. High-grade metal parts supply extra robustness. Ingenious product features like the patented Anti-Splash or extended hose guides even extend the benefits known from OGS while still being fully compatible.







\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).

<b>Tap Lead</b> 	<b>Tap Connector</b> For connecting to the tap. 
<b>Hose Lead</b> 	<b>Hose Connector</b> - Metal locking nuts - Extended hose guide 
<b>Hose End</b> 	<b>Water Stop</b> - Metal locking nuts - Extended hose guide 



## Original GARDENA System – Connection Options for the Tap



Article designation	Round MixerTap Connector	Round Tap Connector 1, 2, 3	Angled Tap Connector 1, 4	Universal Tap Connector 1, 2
Article No.	5906-28	2907-20	2999-20	2909-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 590648	 4 078500 290708	 4 078500 299909	 4 078500 290906
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 1120	12 / 960	10 / 850	10 / –
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	–
Frost protection	•	•	•	•
Connection options	For taps with an external diameter of 20 - 25 mm	For taps with an external diameter of 15 - 20 mm	26.5 mm (G 3/4) tap with 33.3 mm (G 1) thread, 21 mm (G 1/2) tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	Tap Connector for all popular square taps
Special features	Corrosion-resistant and can be attached without tools	Corrosion-resistant and can be attached without tools	No kinking and twisting of the hose on the tap due to rotating and swivelling connector, ideal for use on hose trolleys	Bypass piece universal for taps with aerator filter






## Original GARDENA System – Connection Options for the Tap

<b>1</b>  <b>2</b> <b>MADE IN EUROPE</b> <b>3</b>  				
				
<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Twin-Tap Connector <sup>2,3</sup></b>	<b>Four Channel Water Distributor <sup>2,3</sup></b>	<b>Twin-Tap Connector <sup>4</sup></b>	<b>Water Meter AquaCount <sup>1</sup></b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>8193-20</b>	<b>8194-20</b>	<b>938-20</b>	<b>18350-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 819305	 4 078500 819404	 4 078500 093804	 4 078500 058056
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 240	2 / 104	6 / 684	4 / 768
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	Sold only in complete packaging units	–
Use	Connection options on tap		–	For controlling water consumption, measuring the water quantity that has flowed through, dosing water as required
Connection options	26.5 mm (G 3/4") tap with 33.3 mm (G 1") thread, 21 mm (G 1/2") tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4") thread		21 mm (G 1/2) tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread	Recommended at the tap
Special features	For operating 2 watering accessories, flow rate can be adjusted and shut off, suitable for 2 GARDENA Water Computers or Water Timers		For operating 2 watering accessories at the same time, 2 fully adjustable outlets	Rotatable and easy to read display, four functions can be easily selected with the press of one button: water consumption per day, per season, per watering cycle and current flow (l/min or gal/min), battery included

## Original GARDENA System – Connection Options for the Tap

<b>MADE IN GERMANY</b>  		
		
<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Tap Connector for Indoor Taps</b>	<b>Threaded Hose Connector</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18210-20</b>	<b>2917-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 048514	 4 078500 291705
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 800	6 / 1728
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	–	Sold only in complete packaging units
Use	Connection options on tap	For adapting a screw-type hose connection to a GARDENA Tap Connector
<b>Frost protection</b>	•	•
Connection options	For indoor taps with M 22 x 1 male and M 24 x 1 female thread	With 26.5 mm (G 3/4") thread
Special features	The Original GARDENA System can be attached and detached very quickly after a onetime replacement of the shower head	e.g. on a washing machine, childproof: disconnection is made by twisting





<sup>1</sup> **MADE IN GERMANY**



Article designation	Hose Connector <sup>1</sup>	Hose Connector <sup>1</sup>	Premium Hose Connector
Article No.	18215-20	18216-20	18255-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 011808	 4 078500 011969	 4 078500 031936
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	24 / 1728	12 / 1584	12 / 1248
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Use	Hose lead	Hose lead	Hose lead
<b>Frost protection</b>	•	•	•
Connection options	13 mm (1/2") - 15 mm (5/8") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses	13 mm (1/2") - 15 mm (5/8") hoses
Contents	–	–	–
Special features	POWER GRIP – specially shaped sleeve nut for a very tight fit and trouble-free assembly, grooved soft plastic grip for comfortable handling		Modern and sophisticated design, grooved soft plastic grip, a very tight fit thanks to a stable clamping nut of metal, with extended hose guide

## Premium OGS



### Metal locking nuts

Ensure a robust, secure hose connection.



### Extended hose guide

Prevents the hose from slipping out.





<sup>1</sup> **MADE IN GERMANY**



Article designation	Water Stop <sup>1</sup>	Premium Water Stop	Hose Connection Set <sup>1</sup>
Article No.	18213-20	18253-20	18279-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 011396	 4 078500 031837	 4 078500 058193
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	24 / 1728	12 / 1248	10 / 1920
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	—
Use	End of the hose	End of the hose	—
<b>Frost protection</b>	•	•	•
Connection options	13 mm (1/2") - 15 mm (5/8") hoses	13 mm (1/2")- and 15 mm (5/8")- hoses	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses
Contents	—	—	1 x 18215, 18213
Special features	Grooved soft plastic grip for comfortable handling, easy changing of watering accessories, disconnect = automatic water stop, connect = water flows	Modern and sophisticated design, grooved soft plastic grip, easy changing of watering accessories, disconnect = automatic water stop, connect = water flows, a very tight fit thanks to a stable clamping nut of metal, with extended hose guide	—

## OGS and Premium OGS



### It's easy to change the watering accessory with a Water Stop

There is no need to walk to the tap to switch accessories. As soon as the spray nozzle, sprayer or spray lance is disconnected the water flow is stopped, and only starts again once a new watering accessory is connected to the hose.



### Convenient handling and a strong connection

Grooved recessed grips made of soft plastic make for exceptionally comfortable handling. The metal locking nuts ensure that the hose is rock-solid and the extended hose guide prevents the hose from slipping out.




## Original GARDENA System – Connection Options on Hose End



<sup>1</sup> **MADE IN GERMANY**

<sup>2</sup> **MADE IN EUROPE**



Article designation	Hose Connector with Control Valve <sup>1</sup>	Control Valve <sup>2</sup>	Accessory Adapter <sup>1</sup>
Article No.	2942-20	18267-20	2921-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 294201	 4 078500 066327	 4 078500 292108
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 792	6 / 576	6 / 1728
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Use	End of the hose	Regulates or shuts off the water flow at one end of the Y-coupling	For adapting sprinklers with female thread to the Original GARDENA System
Frost protection	•	•	•
Connection options	13 mm (1/2") - 15 mm (5/8") hoses	Hose Connector, Water Stop	26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread
Special features	Ideal for changing accessories without turning off the tap, especially suitable for high water pressure	Ideal for regulating the range of a sprinkler, a simple pull releases the connection	—






## Original GARDENA System – Connection Options in the Hose



<sup>1</sup> **MADE IN GERMANY**

<sup>2</sup> **MADE IN EUROPE**



Article designation	Hose Repairer <sup>1</sup>	Hose Repairer <sup>1</sup>	Extension Joint <sup>1</sup>	Coupling with Flow-Control Valve <sup>2</sup>	3-way Y Coupling <sup>1</sup>
Article No.	18232-20	18233-20	2931-20	18266-20	2934-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 012003	 4 078500 011310	 4 078500 293105	 4 078500 066372	 4 078500 293402
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	24 / 1728	12 / 1584	24 / 2304	6 / 576	12 / 2592
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Use	Hose repair	Hose repair	Hose repair	Regulates or shuts off the water flow in the hose	Divides your water source in two, for changing from 19 mm (3/4") to 13 mm (1/2") hoses
Frost protection	•	•	•	•	•
Connection options	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses	19 mm (3/4") hoses	Hose Connector, Water Stop	Hose Connector, Water Stop	Hose Connector, Water Stop
Special features	Quick hose repair without tools: just cut out the damaged section, insert the hose reparer and the hose is back in use		For hose extension, for changing from 19 mm (3/4") to 13 mm (1/2") hoses	Ideal for regulating the range of a sprinkler	—





## Original GARDENA System – Sets



2






Article designation	Rapid Connection Set <sup>2</sup>	Connection Set <sup>1,2</sup>
Article No.	18285-20	18286-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 010269	 4 078500 010429
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 792	10 / 900
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	—	—
<b>Frost protection</b>	•	•
Connection options	M 22 x 1 female and 26.5 mm (G 3/4") male thread and 13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses	26.5 mm (G 3/4") thread and 13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses
Product Info, See article	2906, 18221, 18215	18221, 18215
Contents	1 x 2906, 18221, 18215	2 x 18221, 1 x 18215

## Original GARDENA System – Sets



2



Article designation	Sprayer Set <sup>1</sup>	Basic Set <sup>1,2</sup>	Watering Sprayer Set Display <sup>1</sup>
Article No.	18288-20	18291-20	18299-95
EAN Code	 4 078500 010283	 4 078500 010344	 4 078500 063951
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 1120	10 / 600	1 / 4
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	Display
Sale/Info	—	—	Sold only as display with 36 x 18299-20
<b>Frost protection</b>	•	•	•
Connection options	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses and tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4") and 33.3 mm (G 1") thread	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses and tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4")- and 33.3 mm (G 1") thread
Product Info, see article	18213, 18300	18222/5305, 18215, 18213, 18300	18222/5305, 18215, 18213, 18311
Contents	1 x 18213, 18300	1 x 18222/5305, 18215, 18213, 18300	1 x 18222/5305, 18215, 18213, 18311





# GARDENA Watering Accessories

## The right model for every application

The impressive assortment includes:

- Task-specific range of products
- Innovative frost resistance for long-lasting quality
- Simple to use with the ergonomic trigger button and integrated lock
- Convenient, single-handed control over the water flow from the sprayer



MADE IN  
GERMANY



\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).

Patented / patent pending

### Specially developed and selected for different applications:

#### Nozzles

Perfect for cleaning tasks



#### Sprayers

Ideal for watering tasks



#### Multi-functional sprayers

Perfect for all kinds of watering and cleaning tasks



#### Spray Lances

Perfect for all kinds of watering and cleaning tasks in hard-to-reach places







Nozzles – Perfect for cleaning tasks



MADE IN GERMANY



Article designation	Cleaning Nozzle	Classic Cleaning Nozzle
Article No.	18300-20	18301-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 010733	 4 078500 010757
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	24 / 960	10 / 440
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Use	Ideal for cleaning of intensive stains and watering with a fine mist	
Spray pattern	Hard jet, fine mist, fully adjustable	
Frost protection	•	•
On/off trigger	–	•
Lock	–	•
Handle with soft plastic components	•	–
Water flow can be shut off	•	•
Water quantity can be regulated	–	•
Soft plastic ring on the head to protect from damage	•	•
Content	–	–
Special features	Nozzle sleeve cannot be removed and therefore cannot be lost	



## Nozzles – Perfect for cleaning tasks



**MADE IN GERMANY**



Article designation	Comfort Cleaning Nozzle Multi Jet	Premium Cleaning Nozzle
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18304-20</b>	<b>18305-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 044561	 4 078500 024242
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 340	5 / 420
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	–
Use	Ideal for effectively cleaning surfaces and intensive stains, loosening dirt or fine spraying	
Spray pattern	Pulse cleaning jet, hard jet, flat jet, mist spray	Hard jet, fine mist, fully adjustable
<b>Frost protection</b>	•	•
On/off trigger	•	•
Lock	•	•
Handle with soft plastic components	•	•
Water flow can be shut off	•	•
Water quantity can be regulated	•	•
Soft plastic ring on the head to protect from damage	•	•
Content	–	–
Special features	Pulse cleaning jet: Save up to 40% on water with improved cleaning performance on surfaces, when compared to standard hard jets	Nozzle sleeve cannot be removed and therefore cannot be lost, sturdy metal / plastic combination

Patented / patent pending



## Nozzles – Perfect for cleaning tasks



**MADE IN GERMANY**



Article designation	Multi Spray Gun	Multi Spray Gun Offer	Multi Spray Gun Basic Starter Set	Multi Spray Gun Basic Starter Set Display
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18343-20</b>	<b>18343-90</b>	<b>18961-28</b>	<b>18961-95</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 034371	 4 066407 004429	 4 066407 026100	 4 066407 026100
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 280	1 / 4	10 / 240	1 / 4
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 36 pieces	Sold only as display with 36 pieces	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only as display with 36 x 18961-28
Connection options	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses	–	–
Product info, see article	Perfect for watering flowerbeds and delicate plants, as well as for powerful cleaning and for removing dirt. With frost protection			
Content	–	36 blister cards with Multi Spray Gun and Water Stop	1 x 18343, 1 x 18227 (Tap Connector w Adapter 3/4"-1/2"), 1 x 18995 Basic Hose Connector, 1 x 18993 Basic Water Stop	36 x 18961





# Sprayers – Perfect for watering tasks



**MADE IN GERMANY**



<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Classic Watering Sprayer</b>	<b>Classic Sprayer Set Display</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18311-20</b>	<b>18312-90</b>
<b>EAN Code</b>	 4 078500 010795	 4 078500 024143
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 300	1 / 4
Packaging type	4-colour information card	Display
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only as display with 54 x 18312-33
Use	Ideal for irrigation of potted plants and areas	
Spray pattern	Soft spray	
<b>Frost protection</b>	•	•
On/off trigger	•	•
Lock	•	•
Handle with soft plastic components	–	–
Water flow can be shut off	•	•
Water quantity can be regulated	•	–
Soft plastic ring on the head to protect from damage	•	•
Contents	–	54 x 18312 + 18213



## Sprayers – Perfect for watering and cleaning tasks







**MADE IN GERMANY**



reddot award 2016  
winner



Article designation	Comfort Sensitive Plant Sprayer	Comfort Bed Sprayer	Comfort Cleaning Sprayer
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18321-20</b>	<b>18319-20</b>	<b>18323-20</b>
EAN Code			
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 240	4 / 224	5 / 240
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Use	Ideal for gently watering flowers and delicate plants, herbs and seedlings	Ideal for watering beds and large areas	Ideal for watering of potted plants and cleaning of intensive stains
Spray pattern	Fine mist, soft spray	Adjustable spray angle from focussed to wide fanned soft spray	Hard jet, soft spray
Drip Protection	–	•	–
<b>Frost protection</b>	•	•	•
Adjustable spray pattern width	–	•	–
On/off trigger	•	•	•
Lock	•	•	•
Handle with soft plastic components	•	•	•
Water flow can be shut off	•	•	•
Water quantity can be regulated	•	•	•
Soft plastic ring on the head to protect from damage	•	•	•
Special features	–	<p>The integrated, innovative drip protection system prevents the product from continuing to drip after watering, filter which can be removed and cleaned</p> 	–





## Multi-purpose Sprayers – Perfect for all kinds of watering and cleaning tasks



**MADE IN GERMANY**



Article designation	Classic Multi Sprayer	Classic Multi Sprayer Display	Comfort Multi Sprayer	Premium Multi Sprayer
Article No.	18313-20	18313-95	18315-20	18317-20
EAN Code				
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 300	1 / 4	4 / 224	4 / 224
Packaging type	4-colour information card	Display	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	Sold only as display with 48 x 18313-20	–	–
Use	Ideal for watering potted plants and beds as well as powerful cleaning		Perfect for watering flowerbeds, pot plants and delicate plants, as well as for powerful cleaning and for removing dirt	
Spray pattern	Soft spray – bubble jet, spray – 3 point hard jet		Soft spray, fine mist, hard jet, bubble jet spray, flat spray	
<b>Frost protection</b>	•	•	•	•
On/off trigger	•	•	•	•
Lock	•	•	•	•
Handle with soft plastic components	–	–	•	•
Water flow can be shut off	•	•	•	•
Water quantity can be regulated	•	•	•	•
Soft plastic ring on the head to protect from damage	•	•	•	•
Contents	–	48 x 18313	–	–
Special features	Integrated filter which can be removed and cleaned			Integrated filter which can be removed and cleaned, sturdy metal / plastic combination



## Spray Lances – Perfect for all kinds of watering and cleaning tasks in remote or hard-to-reach places



**MADE IN GERMANY**



Article designation	Spray Lance	Spray Lance Display	Classic Spray Lance
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18330-20</b>	<b>18330-95</b>	<b>18332-20</b>
EAN Code			
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 144	1 / 4	6 / 96
Packaging type	4-colour information card	Display	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	Sold only as display with 24 x 18330-34	–
Use	Ideal for watering with longer reach	Ideal for watering with longer reach	Ideal for watering with longer reach
Spray pattern	Soft spray	Soft spray	Soft spray
<b>Frost protection</b>	•	•	•
Water quantity can be regulated	–	–	•
Length	60 cm		75 cm
Special features	Can be hung up for compact storage		Can be hung up for compact storage
Characteristics	On/off trigger, lock, water flow can be shut off, soft plastic ring on the head to protect from damage		

## Spray Lances – Perfect for all kinds of watering and cleaning tasks in remote or hard-to-reach places



**MADE IN GERMANY**



reddot award 2016  
winner



Article designation	Comfort Spray Lance <sup>2</sup>	Comfort Hanging Basket Spray Lance <sup>2</sup>	Premium Spray Lance <sup>1</sup>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18334-20</b>	<b>18335-20</b>	<b>18336-20</b>
EAN Code			
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 96	6 / 96	6 / 72
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Use	Ideal for watering and cleaning in difficult-to-reach places	Ideal for watering hanging baskets or (potted) plants in the distance	Ideal for watering and cleaning in the distance and in difficult-to-reach places
Spray pattern	Soft spray, hard jet	Soft spray, bubble jet spray	Soft spray, fine mist, hard jet
<b>Frost protection</b>	•	•	•
Tiltable soft spray head (200°)	•	•	–
On/off trigger	•	•	•
Lock	•	•	•
Water flow can be shut off	•	•	•
Water quantity can be regulated	•	•	•
Handle with soft plastic components	•	•	•
Soft plastic ring on the head to protect from damage	•	•	•
Length	90 cm		
Special features	Can be hung up for compact storage		Can be hung up for compact storage, sturdy metal / plastic combination



# GARDENA Sprinklers

## Ideal watering for every garden

MADE IN  
GERMANY



Whether large or small areas, GARDENA offers for every garden and lawn the ideal sprinklers.

All GARDENA Sprinklers are made from premium materials and guarantee a reliable and even watering.

\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty). AquaPrecise excluded



### Circular and Multi-pattern Sprinklers

From the simple small-area sprinkler to the technically sophisticated top model.

With multifarious settings.



### Oscillating Sprinklers

For even, puddle-free watering of square and rectangular areas.

Long life durability and robustness through frost protection and metal elements. Solid stand.

Simple and intuitive setting options.

The right sprinkler for every garden size and demand.

Oscillating Sprinkler AquaCount helps to save water by monitoring the water consumption.



### Wide-Range Sprinklers

For areas up to 490 m<sup>2</sup>. Fine adjustment to sector or full circle water distribution.



### Automatic Irrigation System

Introducing the AquaPrecise Automatic Irrigation System! This innovative system is designed to water your garden with the highest precision, regardless of its shape or contours.

The AquaPrecise is an all-in-one solution that offers convenient and flexible lawn irrigation.

It ensures water efficiency by providing even water distribution.

Control it using the GARDENA Bluetooth® App for scheduling, contour programming, and tracking.

The operating pressure (bar) determines the watered area.




The performance data given were obtained with an operating pressure of 4 bar at the sprinkler.



## Circular Sprinklers

MADE IN  
EUROPE






Article designation	Classic Spray Sprinkler Fox	Classic 4 Pattern Sprinkler Twist	Classic 6-Pattern Sprinkler Boogie
Article No.	1951-20	2067-46	2073-28
EAN Code	 4 078500 195102	 4 078500 206761	 4 066407 025516
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 480	10 / 320	6 / –
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Area coverage	Max. 100 m <sup>2</sup>	Full circle: 80 m <sup>2</sup> / Half circle: 100 m <sup>2</sup> Square: 64 m <sup>2</sup> / Rectangle: 32 m <sup>2</sup>	Full circle: 80 m <sup>2</sup> / Half circle: 100 m <sup>2</sup> Square: 64 m <sup>2</sup> / Rectangle: 32 m <sup>2</sup> / Ellipse: 11 m <sup>2</sup>
Irrigation sector	360°	–	–
Range of spray	Ø Max. 11 m	Full circle: Ø max. 10 m / Half circle: r = max. 8 m Square: max. 8 x 8 m / Rectangle: max. 16 x 2 m	Full circle: Ø max. 10 m / Half circle: r = max. 8 m Square: max. 8 x 8 m / Rectangle: max. 16 x 2 m Ellipse: max. 3 x 5 m / Jet: 1.5 m
Securing	Spike	Spike	–
Special features	–	Water stop connector	–
Contents	–	1 x 4 pattern sprinkler and water stop	–

## Circular Sprinklers

MADE IN  
EUROPE



Article designation	Comfort Circular Sprinkler Vario (with spike)	Comfort Circular Sprinkler Vario	Sprinkler Tripod
Article No.	1949-20	1948-20	18735-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 194907	 4 078500 194808	 4 066407 004962
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 420	5 / 145	2 / 126
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Area coverage	Max. 225 m <sup>2</sup>	Max. 225 m <sup>2</sup>	–
Irrigation sector	From 90° to 360°, 7-step sector settings in steps of 45°	From 90° to 360°, 7-step sector settings in steps of 45°	–
Range of spray	Ø Max. 17 m	Ø Max. 17 m	Increases the range of spray of the installed sprinkler from 0.5-1 m depending on the sprinkler
Securing	Metal spike	Plastic sled with metal insert	Stable feet design, three metal earth pins included
<sup>1</sup> Amount of recycled material			Plastic used consists of >75 % post-consumer recycled plastic
Special features	Special sprinkler-turning turbine for even water distribution, individually adjustable spray direction, several sprinklers can be connected in a row (accessory: tap connector 18201/18221 or Profi System threaded tap connector 2801)		Turns all* GARDENA Circular, Oscillating and Wide-Range Sprinklers into High-Level Sprinklers for watering higher plants and beds evenly from above. Operational height: 50 cm Easy and tool free assembly with clear installation guidance Stable stand Foldable legs for quick set-up and compact storage * except Art. No. 1948, 8133, 971






## Oscillating Sprinklers



**MADE IN GERMANY**





Article designation	Oscillating Sprinkler Aqua S	Oscillating Sprinkler Aqua S Display	Oscillating Sprinkler Aqua S Display
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18700-20</b>	<b>18700-90</b>	<b>18700-95</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 047999	 4 078500 047999	 4 078500 047999
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 200	1 / 2	1 / 2
Packaging type	4-colour information sleeve	Display	Display
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only as display with 30 x 18700-20	Sold only as display with 60 x 18700-20
Use	—	—	—
<b>Frost protection</b>	•	•	•
Area coverage	90 m <sup>2</sup> - max. 220 m <sup>2</sup>	90 m <sup>2</sup> - max. 220 m <sup>2</sup>	90 m <sup>2</sup> - max. 220 m <sup>2</sup>
Range is fully adjustable	•	•	•
Range	7 m - max. 17 m	7 m - max. 17 m	7 m - max. 17 m
Sprinkling width fully adjustable	—	—	—
Sprinkling width	max. 13 m	max. 13 m	max. 13 m
Water quantity can be regulated	—	—	—
Removable Filter	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Special features	Removable cleaning needle		

## Oscillating Sprinklers



**MADE IN GERMANY**



Article designation	Oscillating Sprinkler Aqua M	Oscillating Sprinkler Aqua L
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18702-20</b>	<b>18704-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 048019	 4 078500 048033
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 230	5 / 90
Packaging type	4-colour information sleeve	4-colour information sleeve
Sale/Info	—	—
<b>Frost protection</b>	•	•
Area coverage	110 m <sup>2</sup> - max. 250 m <sup>2</sup>	120 m <sup>2</sup> - max. 280 m <sup>2</sup>
Range is fully adjustable	•	•
Range	8 m - max. 18 m	8 m - max. 18 m
Sprinkling width fully adjustable	—	—
Sprinkling width	max. 14 m	max. 16 m
Water quantity can be regulated	—	—
Removable Filter	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Special features	Removable cleaning needle	






## Oscillating Sprinklers



**MADE IN GERMANY**



reddot winner 2020



Article designation	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom S	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom S Display	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom M	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom M Display	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom L
Article No.	18710-20	18710-95	18712-20	18712-95	18714-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 048071	 4 078500 048071	 4 078500 048095	 4 078500 048095	 4 078500 048118
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 64	1 / 4	4 / 64	1 / 4	4 / 64
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	Display	4-colour display carton	Display	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	Sold only as display with 16 x 18710-20	—	Sold only as display with 16 x 18712-20	—
Frost protection	•	•	•	•	•
Area coverage	9 m <sup>2</sup> - max. 150 m <sup>2</sup>	9 m <sup>2</sup> - max. 150 m <sup>2</sup>	9 m <sup>2</sup> - max. 250 m <sup>2</sup>	9 m <sup>2</sup> - max. 250 m <sup>2</sup>	28 m <sup>2</sup> - max. 350 m <sup>2</sup>
Range is fully adjustable	•	•	•	•	•
Range	3 m - max. 15 m	3 m - max. 15 m	3 m - max. 18 m	3 m - max. 18 m	7 m - max. 21 m
Sprinkling width fully adjustable	•	•	•	•	•
Sprinkling width	3 m - max. 10 m	3 m - max. 10 m	3 m - max. 14 m	3 m - max. 14 m	4 m - max. 17 m
Water quantity can be regulated	•	•	•	•	•
Removable Filter	•	•	•	•	•
Special features	Soft plastic nozzles allow easy removal of limescale; extra wide feet for increased stability				

## Oscillating Sprinklers



**MADE IN EUROPE**





Article designation	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom compact	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom compact Display
Article No.	18708-20	18708-95
EAN Code	 4 078500 048057	 4 078500 048057
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 90	1 / 4
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	Display
Sale/Info	—	Sold only as display with 16 x 18708-20
Frost protection	•	•
Area coverage	9 m <sup>2</sup> - max. 216 m <sup>2</sup>	9 m <sup>2</sup> - max. 216 m <sup>2</sup>
Range is fully adjustable	•	•
Range	3 m - max. 18 m	3 m - max. 18 m
Sprinkling width fully adjustable	•	•
Sprinkling width	3 m - max. 12 m	3 m - max. 12 m
Water quantity can be regulated	•	•
Removable Filter	•	•
Special features	Ideal for flower/vegetable beds due to compact size, soft plastic nozzles allow easy removal of limescale	



Wide-Range Sprinklers



Article designation	Comfort Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler	Premium Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler
Article No.	8141-20	8135-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 814102	 4 078500 813501
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 125	5 / 90
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—
Area coverage	75 - max. 490 m <sup>2</sup>	75 - max. 490 m <sup>2</sup>
Irrigation sector	25° - 360°	25° - 360°
Range is fully adjustable	5 - max. 12.5 m	5 - max. 12.5 m
Securing	Spike	Sturdy plastic sled with metal inserts for high stability
Material	Plastic	Plastic with metal hammer and high-precision brass nozzle
Special features	Several sprinklers can be installed in a row (accessory: Tap Connector 18201/18221)	Several sprinklers can be installed in a row (accessory: Tap Connector 18201/18221)




MADE IN  
EUROPE



New!



Article designation	Irrigation System AquaPrecise
Article No.	16000-20
EAN Code	 4 066407 504103
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	1 / 75
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Connection	Compatible with the Original GARDENA System (OGS)
Assembly	Above-ground
Use	water-efficient lawn irrigation system for any garden shape
Area coverage	max. 320 m <sup>2</sup> (2 bar)
Irrigation sector	25° - 360° individually programmable
Spray distance	2.5 - 10 m (2 bar) individually programmable
Dirt resistance	Integrated filter
Control via app	Contour programming, scheduling and tracking via GARDENA Bluetooth® App
Contents	AquaPrecise, above-ground plate for convenient installation and precise positioning, 3 spikes for stable installation
Special features	Includes a Contour Sprinkler Head for specific contoured irrigation, with precision; An irrigation control for convenient scheduling, contour programming and tracking via the GARDENA Bluetooth® App; flowBalance Valve to regulate the water flow, for even irrigation without excess pressure. Includes an integrated filter

All-in-one watering tailored to the lawn's needs



All-in-one

Complete irrigation system with Irrigation Control, Solar Panel, Contour Sprinkler Head and flowBalance Valve in one product.



Water efficiency

Contour Sprinkler Head for even irrigation of any specific contoured garden shape.



Easy-to-use control

Use with the GARDENA Bluetooth® App for convenient scheduling, contour planning and tracking of water consumption.



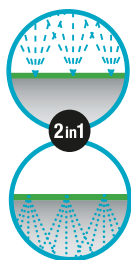
Convenient installation

Above-ground plate for precise watering orientation and flexible installation.



## Sprinkler Hoses



**MADE IN GERMANY**



2

3




Article designation	Sprinkler Hose	Soaker Hose
Article No.	1998-20	1969-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 199803	 4 078500 196901
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 150	5 / 60
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Length	15 m	15 m
Individually extendable	Up to 22.5 m (accessory 5316-20)	Up to 30 m (accessory 1989-20)
Can be cut to length	•	•
Ready to use	•	•
Use	Fine mist for gentle watering of elongated and narrow planting areas. Two ways of usage, water spraying up in the air or dripping directly in the ground	The efficient way to water rows of plants
Special features	–	With valve for adjusting flow rate and pressure

## Accessories

**MADE IN GERMANY**



Article designation	Soaker Hose Connection Set
Article No.	1989-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 198905
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 792
Packaging type	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	–
Special features	Complete fittings for the soaker hose: connection unit Control Valve for the soaker hose start and Water Stop for the end



# GARDENA Cleansystem

MADE IN GERMANY

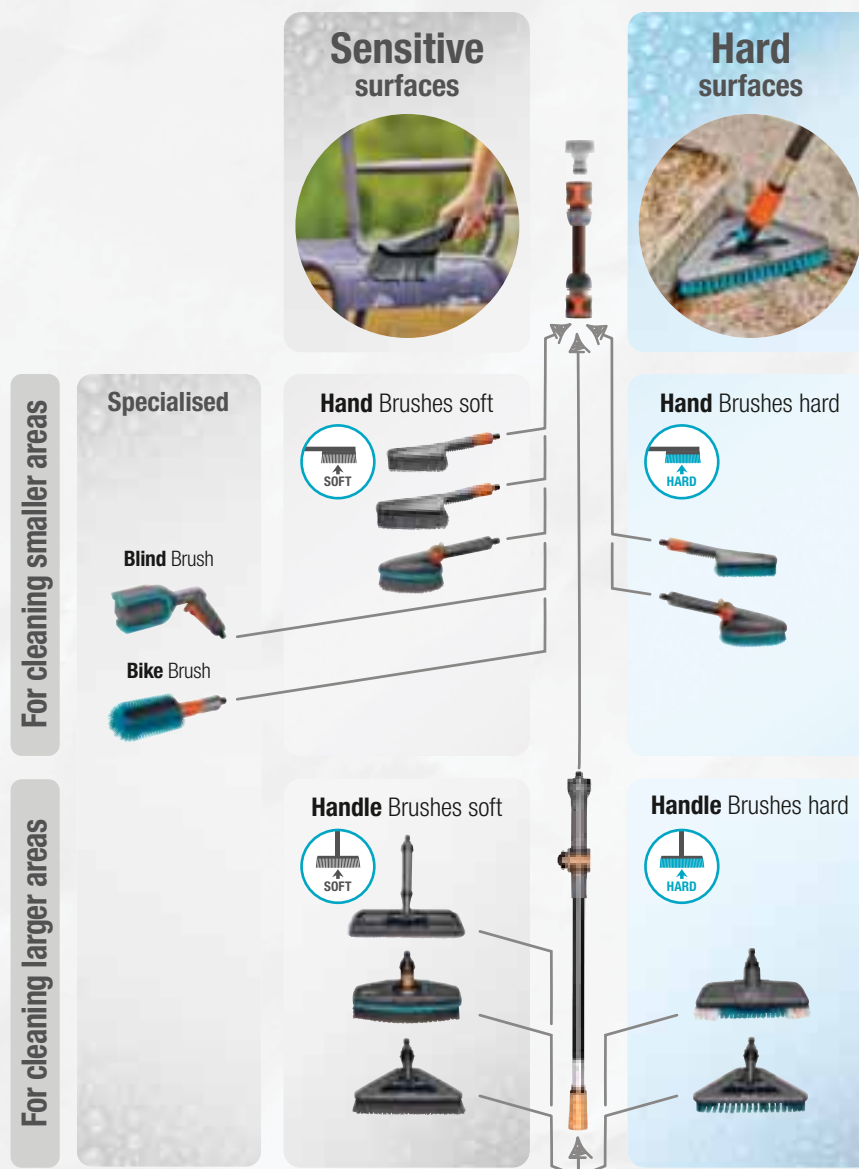


Simply “click” and connect to your garden hose for excellent outdoor cleaning results

With more than 50 years of experience in cleaning, GARDENA Cleansystem is ideal for dealing with your outdoor cleaning tasks.

\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](http://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](http://gardena.com/warranty).

- Find the right brush for your versatile cleaning jobs
- Discover our flexible system of interchangeable brushes and detergents
- Clean with ease and comfort by a simple “click”



\*\*GARDENA's first cleaning brush was produced in 1968



**MADE IN GERMANY**



Article designation	Handle S	Handle M	Telescopic Handle M - XL
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18800-20</b>	<b>18802-20</b>	<b>18804-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 064552	 4 078500 064743	 4 078500 064767
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 72	2 / 80	2 / 80
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—	—	—
Length	90 cm	150 cm	155 - 260 cm
Screw connection	•	•	•
Infinitely adjustable flow control	•	•	•
Flow can be locked	•	•	•
Dispenser (for Art. No. 18818)	•	•	•
Special features	—	—	Telescopically adjustable from 155–260 cm



## Infinitely adjustable flow control

Water quantity and pressure are regulated and locked on the handle. For use with clear water and/or adding care products according to requirements.

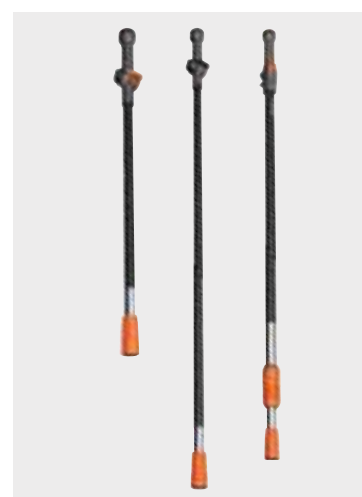
## Dispenser

Unbreakable dispenser for GARDENA Cleaning Tabs (Art. No. 18818).



## Connections on handle

The connection technology with twist-off cap allows all Cleansystem Handle Brushes to be connected to a handle.








## Top-quality materials

Lightweight and sturdy, made of high-grade aluminium, with easy-to-grip plastic coating for comfortable handling: prevents scratch marks, slipping, and protects hands from the cold.

## Handle Brushes

**MADE IN GERMANY**



Article designation	Window Cleaner	Handle Brush soft	Handle Brush soft flex	Handle Brush hard	Handle Brush hard flex
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18808-20</b>	<b>18810-20</b>	<b>18812-20</b>	<b>18816-20</b>	<b>18814-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 064781	 4 078500 064576	 4 078500 064729	 4 078500 064590	 4 078500 064699
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 108	2 / 120	2 / 120	2 / 120	2 / 120
Packaging type	4-colour information card with plastic hanging hook	4-colour information card with plastic hanging hook	4-colour information card with plastic hanging hook	4-colour information card with plastic hanging hook	4-colour information card with plastic hanging hook
Sale/Info	—	—	—	—	—
Width	31 resp. 10 cm	27 resp. 9 cm	27 resp. 13 cm	27 cm	27 resp. 13 cm
Material	Detachable microfibre fleece for intensive cleaning, durable rubber lip	Bristles: PET/PP	Bristles: PET/PP	Bristles: PP	Bristles: PP
360° swivel joint	•	—	•	—	•
For sensitive surfaces	•	•	•	—	—
For insensitive surfaces	—	—	—	•	•
Use	Combined window cleaner and wiper; can be used as a hand-held cleaner or fitted to a handle; for cleaning outdoor glass surfaces	For cleaning larger areas e.g. greenhouses	For cleaning larger areas e.g. pergolas	For cleaning larger areas e.g. garage driveways	For cleaning larger areas e.g. patios
For use with GARDENA Cleansystem Handles	•	•	•	•	•
Can be directly attached to GARDENA System	•	•	•	•	•
Special features	With fixing function for comfortable, clean, streak-free cleaning	Rotatable by 360° in 30° steps, for effortless and ideal adaptation to the surface to be cleaned. All-round soft plastic strip prevents scratch marks	Practical triangular shape: for effortless cleaning of inaccessible places (especially in corners etc.)	Different bristle lengths: For an intensive cleaning effect, in particular with uneven floor surfaces, joints and recesses, with special flat spray nozzle and scraping edge to loosen stubborn dirt	Practical triangular shape: for effortless cleaning of inaccessible places (especially in corners etc.)





## Sets

**MADE IN GERMANY**



Article designation	Wash Set with Handle soft	Wash Set with Handle hard
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18826-20</b>	<b>18828-20</b>
EAN Code		
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 36	4 / 84
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—	—
Use	Gentle, effective cleaning of larger areas with sensitive surfaces e.g. greenhouses	Effective and thorough cleaning of larger areas with insensitive surfaces e.g. robust terrace floors
Product Info	See Art. No. 18810, 18800, 18818	See Art. No. 18816, 18802, 18818
Contents	1 x 18810 Handle Brush soft, 1 x 18800 Handle S, 1 x 18818 Cleaning Tabs	1 x 18816 Handle Brush hard, 1 x 18802 Handle M, 18818 Cleaning Tabs
	<b>Danger</b>	<b>Danger</b>

## Hand Brushes



**1 MADE IN GERMANY**



**2 MADE IN EUROPE**



Article designation	Hand Brush M soft <sup>1</sup>	Hand Brush M soft <sup>2</sup>	Wash Set with Hand Brush S soft <sup>1</sup>	Wash Set with Hand Brush M soft
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18841-20</b>	<b>18842-20</b>	<b>18860-20</b>	<b>18863-20</b>
EAN Code				
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / 240	3 / 144	10 / 360	6 / 210
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—	—	—	—
Bristles	PVC	PET/PP	PVC	PVC
For sensitive surfaces	•	•	•	•
For insensitive surfaces	—	—	—	—
Use	For cleaning smaller areas e.g. shutters	For cleaning smaller areas e.g. garden fences	For cleaning smaller areas e.g. garden furniture	For cleaning smaller areas e.g. shutters
Infinitely adjustable flow control	•	•	•	•
Flow can be locked	•	•	•	•
Can be directly attached to GARDENA System	•	•	•	•
Can be used with GARDENA Cleaning Sticks (Art. No. 18852)	•	•	•	•
Special features	Medium version	Single-handed operation. Light-weight brush body for effortless cleaning. All-round soft plastic strip prevents scratch marks	Small version: Elastic, flat brush body makes cleaning tight spaces easier	Medium version
Product Info			Siehe Art.-Nr. 18840, 18852	Siehe Art.-Nr. 18841, 18852
Contents			1 x 18840 Handle Brush S soft 1 x 18852 Cleaning Tabs	1 x 18841 Handle Brush M soft, 1 x 18852 Cleaning Tabs

## Hand Brushes



<sup>1</sup> **MADE IN GERMANY**



<sup>2</sup> **MADE IN EUROPE**



Article designation	Hand Brush M hard <sup>2</sup>	Bike Brush <sup>1</sup>
Article No.	<b>18846-20</b>	<b>18848-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 065139	 4 078500 064927
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / 144	4 / 400
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—
Bristles	PP	—
For sensitive surfaces	—	—
For insensitive surfaces	•	—
Use	For cleaning smaller areas e.g. wheelbarrows	E.g. for cleaning bikes, trailers, prams
Infinitely adjustable flow control	•	•
Flow can be locked	•	•
Can be directly attached to GARDENA System	•	•
Can be used with GARDENA Cleaning Sticks (Art. No. 18852)	•	•
Special features	Single-handed operation. Lightweight brush body for effortless cleaning of confined spaces. All-round soft plastic strip prevents scratch marks	—





## Accessories

<sup>1</sup> **MADE IN GERMANY** 






<sup>2</sup> **MADE IN EUROPE**



**New!**



**New!**

Article designation	Cleaning Tabs <sup>2</sup>	Sponge <sup>1</sup>	Cleaning Sticks <sup>2</sup>
Article No.	<b>18818-20</b>	<b>18849-20</b>	<b>18852-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 065054	 4 078500 064910	 4 078500 065085
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 840	4 / 684	10 / 1320
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour display carton	Packed in tray
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	–	Sold only in complete packaging units
Use	For effective cleaning of sensitive and insensitive surfaces	–	For effective cleaning of sensitive and insensitive surfaces
Useable for	Art. No. 18800, 18802, 18804	Art. No. 18848, 18864, 18865	Art. No. 18840, 18841, 18842, 18844, 18846, 18848, 18850



**Danger**






**Danger**

## Accessories

**MADE IN GERMANY** 





Article designation	Cleaning Fleece
Article No.	<b>5565-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 556507
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 360
Packaging type	–
Sale/Info	–
Special features	 
Useable for	Art. No. 18808





## Nozzles & Sprayers



Article designation	Basic Starter Set <sup>2</sup>	Basic Sprayer Set <sup>1,2</sup>
Article No.	18960-28	18962-28
EAN Code	 4 066407 001602	 4 066407 001664
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	10 / –	10 / –
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Use	Ideal for cleaning of intensive stains and watering with a fine mist	Ideal for irrigation of potted plants and areas
Spray pattern	Nozzle fully adjustable from fine mist to hard jet	Soft spray
Frost protection	–	•
Connection option	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses and tap with 21 mm (G 1/2") and 26.5 mm (G 3/4") thread	13 mm (1/2") and 15 mm (5/8") hoses and tap with 21 mm (G 1/2") and 26.5 mm (G 3/4") thread
On/Off trigger	–	•
Lock	–	•
Water flow can be shut off	•	•
Soft plastic ring on the head to protect from damage	–	•
Special features	POWER GRIP - specially shaped sleeve nut for a very tight fit and trouble free assembly, Anti-Splash: the innovative shape lets you draw water with no splashing-guaranteed	POWER GRIP - specially shaped sleeve nut for a very tight fit and trouble free assembly, Anti-Splash: the innovative shape lets you draw water with no splashing-guaranteed
Content	1 x Tap Connector + Adapter, 1 x Basic Hose Connector, 1 x Basic Water Stop, 1 x Basic Nozzle	1 x Tap Connector + Adapter, 1 x Basic Hose Connector, 1 x Basic Water Stop, 1 x Sprayer

## Hose Sets





Article designation	Basic Hose Set (20m)	Basic Hose Reel Set (20m)
Article No.	18970-28	18980-95
EAN Code	 4 078500 024105	 4 066407 001756
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / –	24 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display disc	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only on pallet with 24 units
Diameter	13 mm (1/2")	
Length	20 m	
Stability	★★★	
Flexibility	★★★	
Bust pressure	20 bar	
Material	PVC	
Hose reel capacity		13 mm (1/2") 30 m
Frost protection		No
Crank handle		One piece
Assembly		Fully assembled
Characteristics	Free of hazardous substances and heavy metals (less than 0.1%)	Integrated handle for easy carrying
Contents	Complete with Original GARDENA Basic System Parts, Basic Nozzle and Tap Connector 18227	Complete with 20 m Basic Hose, 13 mm (1/2"), Original GARDENA Basic System Parts, Basic Nozzle and Tap Connector 18227



<sup>1</sup> **MADE IN GERMANY**



<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Basic Wall Hose Reel Set (25m) <sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Wall-Mounted Hose Box RollUp 30 <sup>2,3</sup></b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18982-95</b>	<b>8055-28</b>
EAN Code	 4 066407 001602	 4 066407 001770
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	6 / –	1 / –
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Sold only on pallet with 6 units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Mounting	–	Wall
Garden size	–	Large
Dimensions packaging L x W x H	–	58.5 x 32.5 x 51.0 cm
Dimensions box without wall bracket L x W x H	–	53.5 x 29.3 x 47.2 cm
Hose reel capacity	13 mm (1/2") 40 m 15 mm (5/8") 30 m 19 mm (3/4") 25 m	–
Crank handle	One piece	–
Assembly	Fully assembled	–
Special features	2 applications: for storing the hose on the wall; can be removed any time for mobile use in the garden. Height-adjustable handle, angled hose connection	Can be swiveled more than 180°, hose guide, integrated accessory storage, theft protection, anti-drip device, flexible connection hose
Contents	Complete with 25 m Basic Hose, 13 mm (1/2"), Original GARDENA Basic System Parts, Basic Nozzle and Tap Connector 18227. Includes wall bracket, wall plug and screws.	Ready-to-use with 30 m GARDENA high-quality hose, 13 mm (1/2"), connection hose, Original GARDENA System Parts, Cleaning Nozzle and Tap Connector 18227. Includes wall brackets with screws, wall plugs and assembly aid.







# GARDENA Hose Trolleys / Reels

The hose is always stored in an orderly manner but ready at hand

With the hose trolley, the hose is always neatly rolled and ready for use. Pulling and carrying of the hose through the garden is no longer necessary.



\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](http://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](http://gardena.com/warranty).



## Hose Trolleys

The hose trolleys in the CleverRoll series have many innovative features.

For high utilisation, metal models are also available in the CleverRoll series.



## Hose Reel

Robust three point side construction provides stability when in use.

Ergonomic handle for easy transport.



## Wall-fixed Hose Reel

For convenient roll-up of a free-standing hose reel.

Hose protection guide for easy rolling and unrolling of the hose, even around corners (Art. 2650-20).

1 product for 2 applications: For storing the hose on the wall; can be removed at any time for mobile use in the garden (Art. 8009-20).



# GARDENA Hose Trolleys

## The right hose trolley for every garden size

Our clearly structured product range makes choosing easy. What's more, all of our hose trolleys of the CleverRoll series are frost-resistant. Lasting quality made in Germany.



**MADE IN GERMANY**

\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).



### CleverRoll Series

**S**



**M**



**L**



#### CleverRoll S – for small gardens

- For max. 40 m 13 mm (1/2") hose
- Compact model with height-adjustable handle

#### CleverRoll M – for medium-sized gardens

- For max. 60 m 13 mm (1/2") hose
- Maximum stability thanks to the innovative Kick&Stand feature
- Also available with a sturdy metal reel

#### CleverRoll L Easy – for large gardens

- For max. 100 m 13 mm (1/2") hose
- Maximum stability thanks to the innovative Kick&Stand feature
- Fitted with robust metal hose guide as standard for precise winding
- Also available with a sturdy metal reel



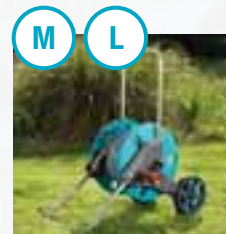
#### Compact storage

Simply release the lever, adjust the height and then close the lever again to fix the hose in place.



#### Convenient winding

Ergonomic, comfortable handle for easy winding. Fast folding crank saves space when storing.



#### Kick&Stand: Guaranteed stability

Thanks to the fold-out supporting foot, your trolley won't fall over again. The trolley's special shape plus its visibly higher wheels provide additional support for the stability of the hose trolley. Simply fold the supporting foot away when storing.








<sup>1</sup> **MADE IN GERMANY**



<sup>2</sup> **MADE IN EUROPE**



Article designation	CleverRoll S <sup>1</sup>	CleverRoll S Set <sup>2</sup>	CleverRoll S Set <sup>2</sup>
Article No.	18500-20	18502-26	18502-50
EAN Code	 4 078500 033084	 4 078500 034128	 4 078500 033855
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 36	6 / 12	1 / 20
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour information card	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—	—
Hose reel capacity	13 mm (1/2") 40 m 15 mm (5/8") 30 m 19 mm (3/4") 25 m	13 mm (1/2") 40 m 15 mm (5/8") 30 m 19 mm (3/4") 25 m	13 mm (1/2") 60 m 15 mm (5/8") 50 m 19 mm (3/4") 35 m
Kick&Stand	—	—	•
Frost protection	•	•	•
Hose guide	—	—	—
Crank handle	One piece	One piece	One piece
Assembly	Requires self-assembly	Fully assembled	Requires self-assembly
Convertible to the GARDENA Profi System	—	—	—
Dimensions min.-max. (L x W x H)	36 x 44 x 48-75 cm	36 x 44 x 48-75 cm	38 x 46 x 74-97 cm
Special features	Height-adjustable handle, angled hose connection, anti-drip device, freely selectable crank side (right/left)		
Contents	—	With 30 m Classic Hose, 13 mm (1/2"), Original GARDENA System Parts and Spray Nozzle	With 20 m Classic Hose, 13 mm (1/2"), Original GARDENA System Parts and Spray Nozzle



## Convenient hose guide with metal frame for extra stability

Ensures that the hose is rolled up evenly.  
When the crank on the hose wheel is used, the hands stay clean.



## Everything in the right place

Always at hand: The nozzle and connection hose can be attached to the clip.



## Hose Trolleys



<sup>1</sup> **MADE IN GERMANY**



<sup>2</sup> **MADE IN EUROPE**



reddot award 2018  
winner

### Article designation






**Hose Trolley  
CleverRoll S Set  
Display <sup>2</sup>**



**Hose Trolley  
CleverRoll M <sup>1</sup>**



**Hose Trolley  
CleverRoll M Set <sup>1</sup>**

Article No.	18502-28	18511-20	18513-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 034210	 4 078500 032834	 4 078500 032872
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 1	1 / 18	2 / 8
Packaging type	Display	4-colour display carton	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with 18 x 18502-28	—	Sold only on a pallet with 8 units
Hose reel capacity	13 mm (1/2") 40 m 15 mm (5/8") 30 m 19 mm (3/4") 25 m	13 mm (1/2") 60 m 15 mm (5/8") 50 m 19 mm (3/4") 35 m	13 mm (1/2") 60 m 15 mm (5/8") 50 m 19 mm (3/4") 35 m
Kick&Stand	—	•	•
Frost protection	•	•	•
Hose guide	—	—	—
Crank handle	One piece	Foldable	Foldable
Assembly	Fully assembled	Requires self-assembly (no tools needed)	Assembled, ready-to-use: Hose is already equipped with Original GARDENA System Parts
Convertible to the GARDENA Profi System	—	Profi-System Tap Connector 2801 required	
Dimensions min.-max. (L x W x H)	36 x 44 x 48-75 cm	43-74 x 38-48 x 67-90 cm	
Special features	Height-adjustable handle, angled hose connection, anti-drip device, freely selectable crank side (right/left)		
Contents	With 25 m Classic Hose, 13 mm (1/2"), Original GARDENA System Parts and Spray Nozzle	—	With 20 m Classic Hose, 13 mm (1/2"), Original GARDENA System Parts and Spray Nozzle



### Convenient hose guide with metal frame for extra stability

Ensures that the hose is rolled up evenly. When the crank on the hose wheel is used, the hands stay clean.



### Everything in the right place

Always at hand: The nozzle and connection hose can be attached to the clip.



### Safe transport

Prevents water leakage when transporting or after using the hose trolley.



### Freely selectable crank side

The crank can be used on both sides: The drum with the crank can be unhooked, turned 180 degrees and reattached.


**MADE IN GERMANY**


<b>Article designation</b>	<b>CleverRoll L Easy</b>	<b>CleverRoll L Easy Set</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18520-20</b>	<b>18522-20</b>
EAN Code		
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 15	1 / 4
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—
Hose reel capacity	13 mm (1/2") 100 m 15 mm (5/8") 80 m 19 mm (3/4") 50 m, without hose guide	13 mm (1/2") 100 m 15 mm (5/8") 80 m 19 mm (3/4") 50 m
Kick&Stand	•	•
Frost protection	•	•
Hose guide	•	•
Crank handle	Foldable	Foldable
Assembly	Requires self-assembly (no tools needed)	Assembled, ready-to-use: Hose is already equipped with Original GARDENA System Parts
Convertible to the GARDENA Profi System	Profi-System Tap Connector 2801 required	
Dimensions min.-max. (L x W x H)	46-74 x 38-48 x 72-90 cm	46-74 x 38-48 x 72-90 cm
Special features	Height-adjustable handle, angled hose connection, anti-drip device, freely selectable crank side (right/left)	
Contents	—	With 50 m Classic Hose, 13 mm (1/2"), Original GARDENA System Parts and Spray Nozzle



### Kick&Stand – for a high degree of stability

The supporting foot can be folded away when storing.

Simply fold the stand back out with your foot to use.

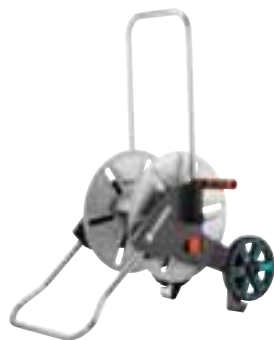
Convenient to use thanks to a stable footing: The hose trolley no longer falls over when you pull on the hose.



## Hose Trolleys



**MADE IN GERMANY**





Article designation	Hose Trolley CleverRoll M Metal	Hose Trolley CleverRoll M Easy Metal Set	Hose Trolley CleverRoll L Easy Metal
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18540-20</b>	<b>18547-20</b>	<b>18550-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 045018	 4 078500 045070	 4 078500 045087
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	2 / 8	1 / 6	1 / 6
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—	—	—
Hose reel capacity	13 mm (1/2") 60 m 15 mm (5/8") 50 m 19 mm (3/4") 35 m	13 mm (1/2") 60 m 15 mm (5/8") 50 m 19 mm (3/4") 35 m	13 mm (1/2") 100 m 15 mm (5/8") 80 m 19 mm (3/4") 50 m, without hose guide
Kick&Stand	•	•	•
Frost protection	•	•	•
Hose guide	—	•	•
Crank handle	Plastic, foldable	Metal, foldable	Metal, foldable
Assembly	Fully assembled	Assembled, ready-to-use: Hose is already equipped with Original GARDENA System Parts	Fully assembled
Convertible to the GARDENA Profi System	Profi-system Tap Connector 2801 required		
Dimensions L x W x H	43-74 x 38-48 x 67-90 cm	43-74 x 38-48 x 72-90 cm	46-74 x 38-48 x 72-90 cm
Special features	Height-adjustable handle, angled hose connection, anti-drip device, freely selectable crank side (right/left)		
	—	With 25 m FLEX Hose, 13 mm (1/2"), Original GARDENA System Parts and Spray Nozzle	—



## Hose Reels

**MADE IN GERMANY**




Article designation	Hose Reel Set	Hose Reel 30 with 15 m hose
Article No.	<b>2691-90</b>	<b>2687-90</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 269100	 4 078500 013420
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	6 / 18	12 / 12
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Sold only on a pallet with 6 units	Sold only on a pallet with 12 units
Hose reel capacity	13 mm (1/2") 40 m 15 mm (5/8") 30 m 19 mm (3/4") 25 m	13 mm (1/2") 30 m
Standing security	•	•
Swivel axle	—	•
Anti-drip device	—	—
Special features	Height-adjustable handle, angled hose connection	Stable 3-point side-part connection, integrated handle, angled hose connection
Contents	Complete with 20m Classic Hose 13mm (1/2"), Set 1x 18300, 3x 18215, 1x 18213, 1x 18202/5305	Complete with 15m Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), Set 1 x 18300, 2x 18215, 1x 18213, 1x 18202/5305

## Hose Reels

**MADE IN GERMANY**





Article designation	Classic Wall-fixed Hose Reel 50 Set
Article No.	<b>8009-90</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 800907
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	12 / 12
Packaging type	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only on a pallet with 12 units of 8009-20
Hose reel capacity	13 mm (1/2") 50 m 15 mm (5/8") 40 m 19 mm (3/4") 25 m
Anti-drip device	•
Folding crank handle	•
Convertible to the GARDENA Profi System	Profi-System Tap Connector 2801 required
Special features	2 applications: for storing the hose on the wall; can be removed at any time for mobile use in the garden. Integrated handle, angled hose connection
Contents	Complete with 20 m Classic Hose, 13 mm (1/2"), Original GARDENA System Parts and Spray Nozzle. Includes wall bracket, wall plug and screws



## Connection Sets

**MADE IN GERMANY** 






<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Connection Set Classic</b> 13 mm (1/2"), 1.5 m	<b>Connection Set Comfort FLEX</b> 13 mm (1/2"), 1.5 m
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18011-20</b>	<b>18040-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 034715	 4 078500 002516
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	5 / 340	5 / 340
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—	—
Contents	Equipped with Original GARDENA System Parts and tap connectors 18202/5305 and 18200	

## Additional storage options

<sup>1</sup> **MADE IN GERMANY** 

<sup>2</sup> **MADE IN EUROPE**



<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Wall Hose Bracket<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Wall-fixed Hose Reel 60 with Hose Guide Classic</b>	<b>Liano™ Hose Storage TapFix<sup>2,3</sup></b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>241-20</b>	<b>2650-20</b>	<b>18590-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 024105	 4 078500 265003	 4 078500 058131
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	10 / 240	1 / 22	4 / 100
Packaging type	Loose/sticker	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—	—
Hose reel capacity	13 mm (1/2") 35 m 15 mm (5/8") 25 m 19 mm (3/4") 20 m	13 mm (1/2") 60 m 15 mm (5/8") 50 m 19 mm (3/4") 35 m	13 mm (1/2") Liano™ 20 m
Convertible to the GARDENA Profi System	—	Profi-System Tap Connector 2801 required	—
Contents		—	Tool-free installation, no damaging or scratching of the wall, UV- and frost proof, storage hole on the backside
Special features	Facility for hanging up the garden hose and Original GARDENA System Parts	Hose guide makes it easy to roll up and unroll the hose around corners, complete with hose guide and stable metal bracket	Complete with adapters for 1/2" / 3/4" and 1" taps

# GARDENA Hose Boxes

## Watering that's always ready for action

GARDENA's hose box range offers automatic winding without bending, cranking or dirty hands. Perfect hose storage and ready-to-use - no matter if you choose a RollUp model with long-lasting technology around the high-quality spring or if you decide for a battery-driven PowerRoll hose box for maximum convenience.

### RollUp

Easy to roll-out, effortless to roll-up

- **Effortless retraction**  
for zero tangles
- **Quality guaranteed**  
no maintenance necessary



- **Flexible solutions**  
for any size garden

#### GARDENA Hose Box assortment:

**15 m** for smaller  
gardens and patios

**20 m or 25 m\***  
for medium-sized  
gardens

**35 m** for very large  
gardens\*

\*only wall-mounted  
solution

**MADE IN  
EUROPE**



\*After registration at  
gardena.com/  
registration within  
3 months after purchase.  
Warranty conditions at  
gardena.com/warranty.

### Undercover Hose Box RollUp



#### Out of sight hose storage for the garden

GARDENA's latest Hose Box innovation offers the great and well-known automatic winding possibility, fitting perfectly into the garden image. Effortless hose roll-up. Hidden underground storage.

### Garden Hose Boxes RollUp



#### Flexible placement in the garden

Metal spike for stable hold in the ground – no damage to the wall. Box can be swivelled by 360° to reach every corner of your garden.

### Wall-Mounted Hose Boxes RollUp



#### Space-saving




Depending on the model, the box can be swivelled up to more than 180° to reach every corner of your garden.



## Wall-Mounted and Garden Hose Boxes

**MADE IN EUROPE**






Article designation	Wall-Mounted Hose Box RollUp S	Wall-Mounted Hose Box RollUp M	Garden Hose Box RollUp M
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18600-20</b>	<b>18610-20</b>	<b>18614-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 052085	 4 078500 051972	 4 078500 051996
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 14	1 / 14	1 / 14
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Mounting	Wall	Wall	Garden
<b>Frost protection</b>	•	•	•
Garden size	Small	Medium	Medium
RollControl	•	•	•
Dimensions packaging L x W x H	54 x 23.5 x 43.7 cm	54 x 23.5 x 46.5 cm	54 x 23.5 x 46.5 cm
Dimensions box without wall bracket / spike pedestal L x W x H	38.3 x 22.8 x 39.8 cm	40.6 x 22.8 x 42.6 cm	40.6 x 22.8 x 42.6 cm
Contents	Ready-to-use with <b>15 m</b> GARDENA high-quality hose, 11 mm, flexible connection hose, Original GARDENA System Parts and Cleaning Nozzle. Includes wall bracket with screws, wall plugs and assembly aid	Ready-to-use with <b>20 m</b> GARDENA high-quality hose, 11 mm, flexible connection hose, Original GARDENA System Parts and Cleaning Nozzle. Includes wall bracket with screws, wall plugs and assembly aid	Ready-to-use with <b>20 m</b> GARDENA high-quality hose, 11 mm, flexible connection hose, Original GARDENA System Parts and Cleaning Nozzle and garden spike
Special features	Integrated frost protection, can be swivelled more than 180°, hose guide, integrated accessory storage, theft protection, anti-drip device, flexible connection hose	Integrated frost protection, can be swivelled more than 180°, hose guide, integrated accessory storage, theft protection, anti-drip device, flexible connection hose	Integrated frost protection, free placement at the ideal watering spot in your garden, 360° swivelling, hose guide, anti-drip device, flexible connection hose

**MADE IN EUROPE**



**New!**



Article designation	Undercover Hose Box RollUp M	Wall-Mounted Hose Box RollUp M/L	Wall-Mounted Hose Box RollUp XL
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18650-20</b>	<b>18620-20</b>	<b>18630-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 066407 021846	 4 078500 052023	 4 078500 052061
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 5	1 / 6	1 / 15
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Mounting	Underground	Wall	Wall
<b>Frost protection</b>	•	•	•
Garden size	Medium	Medium/Large	Very large
RollControl	•	•	•
Dimensions packaging L x W x H	77.5 x 33.9 x 49.8 cm	66.2 x 26.2 x 50.0 cm	66.2 x 26.2 x 50.0 cm
Dimensions box without wall bracket / spike L x W x H	70 x 35 x 48.5 cm	57.2 x 26.1 x 48.4 cm	57.2 x 26.1 x 48.4 cm
Contents	Ready-to-use with <b>20 m</b> GARDENA high-quality hose, 11 mm, removable hose module, flexible connection hose, Pipeline Connector, Original GARDENA System Parts and Cleaning Nozzle	Ready-to-use with <b>25 m</b> GARDENA high-quality hose, 13 mm (1/2"), connection hose, Original GARDENA System Parts and Cleaning Nozzle. Includes wall bracket with screws, wall plugs and assembly aid	Ready-to-use with <b>35 m</b> GARDENA high-quality hose, 13 mm (1/2"), connection hose, Original GARDENA System Parts and Cleaning Nozzle. Includes wall bracket with screws, wall plugs and assembly aid
Special features	Placement out of sight directly in the garden, installation on the water tap or within GARDENA Pipeline possible, removable hose module, integrated frost protection	Integrated frost protection, can be swivelled by 180°, hose guide, integrated accessory storage, theft protection, anti-drip device	Integrated frost protection, can be swivelled by 180°, hose guide, integrated accessory storage, theft protection, anti-drip device



# Dual Hose Box



New!



New!

Article designation	Dual Hose Box M/L		Dual Hose Box M/L Display
Article No.	18695-28		18695-95
EAN Code	 4 066407 021815		 4 066407 021815
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	2 / 32		1 / 1
Packaging type	4-color sleeve		Display
Sale/Info	—		Sold only as Display with 30 x 18695-28
Mounting	Wall or Floor		Wall or Floor
UV protection	•		•
Garden size	Medium/Large		Medium/Large
Dimensions packaging L x W x H	40.6 x 22.6 x 35.8 cm		108.0 x 98.0 x 115.0 cm
Dimensions box without wall bracket / spike pedestal L x W x H	40.6 x 22.6 x 35.8 cm		40.6 x 22.6 x 35.8 cm
Contents	Ready-to-use with <b>25 m</b> GARDENA high-quality hose, 11 mm, flexible connection hose, Original GARDENA System Parts and Cleaning Nozzle. Includes wall bracket with screws, wall plugs and assembly aid		
Special features	Pre-assembled and ready-to-use from the box including all necessary parts, space saving design, foldable crank, integrated hose guide and wall brackets with locking function		





# GARDENA Hoses

## Innovative products – everything fits together!

GARDENA FLEX Quality Hoses with Power Grip profile for the ideal fit of the hose and the Original GARDENA System Parts. Both parts engage with each other like gears thanks to innovative technology. Boasting the typical GARDENA design, the elements form a single unit both technically and visually – a guarantee of quality.

All GARDENA hoses are resistant to UV and free of phthalates (<0.1 %), free of cadmium, lead and barium (<0.1 %).

### POWER GRIP

#### Power Grip profile

- Perfect connection of hose and Original GARDENA System Parts
- Optimum grip

**MADE IN EUROPE**

#### High-quality spiral mesh textile

- Extremely pressure-resistant and keeps its shape
- Flexible and easy to use

#### Unmistakable design and high-end branding

- High recognition value
- Special hot film printing technology

	GARDENA Classic	GARDENA Comfort FLEX	GARDENA Comfort HighFLEX	GARDENA Premium SuperFLEX
				
Power Grip profile	–	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP	POWER GRIP
Dimensional stability	★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Flexibility	★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Spiral mesh textile	–	•	•	•
UV/frost resistance	☀ UV/frost resistant			
Burst pressure	22 bar	25 bar	30 bar	35 bar
Free of phthalates (<0.1 %), free of cadmium, lead and barium (<0.1 %)	Free from harmful substances			
Warranty				

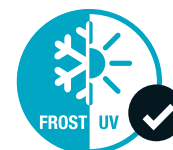
\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).

## Classic Hoses



Pressure-resistant and keeps its shape	★★★★
Flexibility	★★★★
Burst pressure	22 bar
Material	PVC, high-quality textile
Characteristics	Free of phthalates (<0.1 %), free of cadmium, lead and barium (<0.1 %), UV resistant

**MADE IN EUROPE**



WATER TECHNOLOGY

Article designation	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 15 m	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 30 m	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18000-20</b>	<b>18009-20</b>	<b>18010-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 002202	 4 078500 002233	 4 078500 002288
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 72	1 / 48	1 / 30
Packaging type	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc
Sale/Info	Sold only on a Euro pallet with 72 units	—	—
Diameter	13 mm (1/2")	13 mm (1/2")	13 mm (1/2")
Length	15 m	30 m	50 m
Contents	—	—	—

Article designation	Classic Hose 19 mm (3/4"), 20 m	Classic Hose 19 mm (3/4"), 50 m
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18022-20</b>	<b>18025-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 002318	 4 078500 002325
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 36	1 / 30
Packaging type	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc
Sale/Info	—	—
Diameter	19 mm (3/4")	19 mm (3/4")
Length	20 m	50 m
Contents	—	—

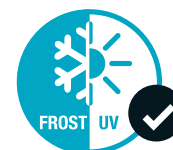


## Comfort FLEX Hoses



Power Grip	<b>POWER GRIP</b>
Pressure-resistant and keeps its shape	★★★★★
Flexibility	★★★★★
Burst pressure	25 bar
Material	PVC, high-quality spiral mesh textile
Characteristics	Free of phthalates (<0.1 %), free of cadmium, lead and barium (<0.1 %), UV resistant
Special features	Thick walls to ensure safety and a long service life <b>+ Carbon</b>

**MADE IN EUROPE**



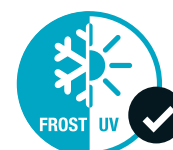
Article designation	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 15 m	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 30 m	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18031-20</b>	<b>18036-20</b>	<b>18039-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 001687	 4 078500 001717	 4 078500 001731
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 68	1 / 48	1 / 30
Packaging type	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc
Sale/Info	—	—	—
Diameter	13 mm (1/2")	13 mm (1/2")	13 mm (1/2")
Length	15 m	30 m	50 m
Contents	—	—	—

## Comfort HighFLEX Hoses



Power Grip	<b>POWER GRIP</b>
Pressure-resistant and keeps its shape	★★★★★
Flexibility	★★★★★
Burst pressure	30 bar
Material	PVC, high-quality spiral mesh textile
Characteristics	Free of phthalates (<0.1 %), free of cadmium, lead and barium (<0.1 %), UV resistant
Special features	Thick walls to ensure safety and a long service life <b>+ Carbon</b>

**MADE IN EUROPE**



Article designation	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 30 m	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18066-20</b>	<b>18069-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 001939	 4 078500 002080
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 48	1 / 30
Packaging type	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc
Sale/Info	—	—
Diameter	13 mm (1/2")	13 mm (1/2")
Length	30 m	50 m
Contents	—	—

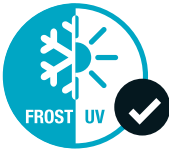
Premium SuperFLEX Hoses



Power Grip	POWER GRIP
Pressure-resistant and keeps its shape	★★★★★★
Flexibility	★★★★★★
Burst pressure	35 bar
Material	PVC, high-quality spiral mesh textile
Characteristics	Free of phthalates (<0.1 %), free of cadmium, lead and barium (<0.1 %), UV resistant
Special features	Transparent external hose with pearling effect. Thick walls to ensure safety and a long service life

Carbon

MADE IN EUROPE



Article designation	Premium SuperFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 30 m	Premium SuperFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m
Article No.	18096-20	18099-20
EAN Code		
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 48	1 / 30
Packaging type	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc
Sale/Info	—	—
Diameter	13 mm (1/2")	13 mm (1/2")
Length	30 m	50 m



Power Grip Profile

GARDENA FLEX quality hoses with Power Grip profile for perfect connection and optimal fit of the hose with Original GARDENA System Parts.



Dense, high-quality spiral mesh textile

Thanks to high quality textile, the garden hose does not tie itself in knots or twist. This hose is flexible, yet keeps its shape.



Unusual design

With high recognition value. Fits perfectly into the Original GARDENA System.



Free of phthalates, cadmium, lead and barium

The GARDENA Hoses are free of phthalates (<0.1 %), free of cadmium, lead and barium (<0.1 %).



# GARDENA Textile Hoses Liano™

MADE IN  
EUROPE

**Tough. Flexible. Lightweight.**

The successful Textile Hoses Liano™ now grew to a complete family. The Liano™ Life is the allrounder and ideal for short to middle watering sessions. While the Liano™ Xtreme can be perfectly used for tough and long watering sessions. For those who want to transport water fast, there is a very lightweight ¾" diameter hose. And for those who don't have a water tap on their balcony, GARDENA offers a secure indoor solution. GARDENA premium quality with up to 30-year warranty. Built for the extreme, designed for the everyday.



## Tough

Withstands extreme situations  
- durable also in rough areas.



## Flexible

For excellent maneuverability  
- the hose follows every  
move in your garden easily.



## Lightweight

Up to 50% lighter compared  
to traditional hoses.



## Easy to store




Compact and easy to store  
at any place available: Can  
be easily hung on the Liano™  
Hose Storage TapFix. Works  
perfectly on hose reels and  
trolleys, too. Or use the new  
and easy to transport storage  
bag.

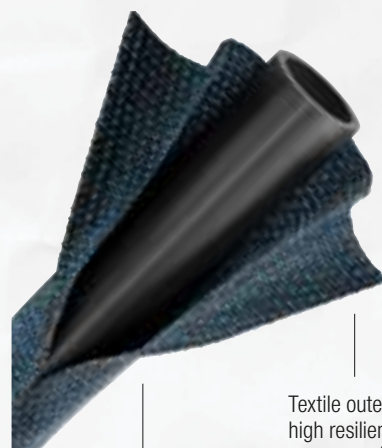


GARDENA  
Liano™ Life



GARDENA  
Liano™ Xtreme

	GARDENA Liano™ Life	GARDENA Liano™ Xtreme
Intended Use	For short/middle watering sessions with high comfort	For tough, challenging and long watering sessions
Ready-to-Use	Pre-assembled with Original GARDENA System Parts	Pre-assembled with Original GARDENA System Parts
Tough	—	•
UV/frost resistance	 <b>UV/frost resistant</b>	
Burst pressure	<b>22 bar</b>	<b>35 bar</b>
Free of phthalates (<0.1 %), free of cadmium, lead and barium (<0.1 %)	<b>Free from harmful substances</b>	
Warranty		



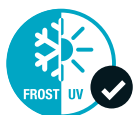
Textile outer hose for  
high resilience by easy  
maneuverability

PVC inner tube for maximum  
performance and great  
flexibility






\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).

## Textile Hoses

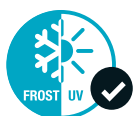


**MADE IN  
EUROPE**






<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Textile Hose Liano™ Life</b>		
	<b>15 m Set</b>	<b>20 m Set</b>	<b>30 m Set</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18445-20</b>	<b>18450-20</b>	<b>18457-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 066407 501706	 4 066407 501720	 4 066407 501768
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	6 / 100	6 / 85	4 / 56
Packaging type	Sleeve	Sleeve	Sleeve
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units		
Diameter	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"
Length	15 m	20 m	30 m
Burst pressure	22 bar	22 bar	22 bar
Material	Textile outer hose, PVC inner tube		
Intended Use	Allrounder for short/middle watering sessions		
Contents	Complete with Original GARDENA System Parts, Spray Nozzle and Tap Connectors 18225/18220		
Special features	Easy to maneuver, lightweight, easy to store, UV and frost resistant, textile outer hose is dirt-repellent and protects sensitive surfaces, free of phthalates (<0.1 %), free of cadmium, lead and barium (<0.1 %)		

## Textile Hoses



**MADE IN  
EUROPE**

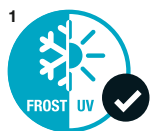





<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Textile Hose Liano™ Xtreme</b>		
	<b>15 m Set</b>	<b>20 m Set</b>	<b>30 m Set</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>18465-20</b>	<b>18470-20</b>	<b>18477-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 066407 501812	 4 066407 501867	 4 066407 501881
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	6 / 100	6 / 85	4 / 56
Packaging type	Sleeve	Sleeve	Sleeve
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units		
Diameter	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"
Length	15 m	20 m	30 m
Burst pressure	35 bar	35 bar	35 bar
Material	Textile outer hose, PVC inner tube		
Intended Use	Perfect for long, tough and challenging watering sessions		
Contents	Complete with Original GARDENA System Parts, Sprayer and Tap Connectors 18225/18220	Complete with Original GARDENA System Parts, Spray Nozzle and Tap Connectors 18225/18220	Complete with Original GARDENA System Parts, Spray Nozzle and Tap Connectors 18225/18220
Special features	Withstands extreme situations, easy to maneuver, lightweight, easy to store, UV and frost resistant, textile outer hose is dirt-repellent and protects sensitive surfaces, free of phthalates (<0.1 %), free of cadmium, lead and barium (<0.1 %)		



## Spiral Hoses

**MADE IN GERMANY**




Article designation	Terrace Spiral Hose 7.5 m	Spiral Hose Set 10 m <sup>1</sup>	Spiral Hose Set 10 m Display
Article No.	18401-20	4647-20	4647-90
EAN Code	 4 078500 023283	 4 078500 464703	 4 078500 464703
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 36	4 / 72	1 / 2
Packaging type	Info sleeve	4-colour display carton	Display
Sale/Info	—	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only as display with 20 x 4647-20
Diameter	9 mm	9 mm	9 mm
Length	7.5 m	10 m	10 m
Material	—	Polyurethane	Polyurethane
Special features	Including hose bracket for easy and space saving storage. Spiral hose coils back up after use	Spiral hose automatically coils back up after use	Spiral hose automatically coils back up after use
Contents	Complete with Original GARDENA System Parts and Spray Nozzle	Complete with Original GARDENA System Parts, Pulse Sprayer and tap connectors 18202/5305	Complete with Original GARDENA System Parts, Pulse Sprayer and tap connectors 18202/5305

## Textile Hoses



**New!**

Article designation	Ribbed Pond Hose
Article No.	7833-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 783309
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	20 m / 480 m
Packaging type	On cardboard back sheet
Sale/Info	Sold only as complete reels
Use	Specially designed for use in and out of the pond
Size	38 mm (1 1/2")
Special features	Flat connecting points for water-tight connections. Opaque PE hose Flexible and stable thanks to special ribbed design Free of cadmium, lead and barium (<0.1%)

# GARDENA Pumps

## Feel the power of GARDENA pumps

Whether it is irrigation, draining or domestic water supply. We're offering a full range of pumps for any application. No matter what pump you choose, with more than 45 years of experience you can be sure of GARDENA quality, innovative features and high performance. And also, with 5 years GARDENA warranty.\* Explore the latest line of BASIC pumps, offering great value for the price, making them ideal for secondary placements or promotions.

ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY



## The perfect product for any application

### Irrigation

For garden watering with water from wells, cisterns and rainwater tanks and for an increase in water pressure of taps.



### Rain Water Tank Pumps

Suitable for: Mains water, rain water and pool water containing chlorine.  
The following are unsuitable:  
Salt water, aggressive and slightly flammable materials and foodstuff.

\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](http://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. BASIC Pumps, batteries and chargers (if sold with the product) are excluded.  
Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](http://gardena.com/warranty)





## Battery Rain Water Tank Pump

**ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY**



### Article designation

**Battery Rain Water Tank Pump  
2000/2 18V P4A Solo**

### Article No.

**14602-55**

### EAN Code




Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 54
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–
Battery run time	65 min max.
Possibilities for use	For watering with e.g. small sprinklers (Aqua), sprayers and micro-drip systems, for draining or transferring
Max. delivery capacity	2,000 l/h
Max. delivery head/pressure	20 m / 2.0 bar
Max. submersion depth	1.8 m
Feed impeller	1 stage
Max. liquid temperature	35° C
Weight approx.	2.6 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H) approx.	14 x 14 x 60 cm
Power cable	2 m H05 V V-F (between battery and pump)
Connection thread	3/4" fitting pipe to safely hang pump in rain water tank, angled, telescopic. G1" connection thread
Handle	Basic
Dry-running safety	Integrated
Capacitor motor with thermal overload switch	DC motor: Low-noise, maintenance-free
Reduced suctioning of dirt	With foot, integrated filter
Special features	Adjustable power levels, stainless steel shaft, with regulating valve and shut-off valve. Telescopic aluminum pipe (560-760 mm). Timer function (5/10/15 minutes)
Protection class	IPX8 pump, IPX4 battery holder
Battery included	–
Charger included	–
Battery type	–
Battery power	–
Content	–



ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY



New!

Article designation	Rain Water Tank Pump 4000/1
Article No.	1762-28
EAN Code	 4 066407 025806
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 48
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Possibilities for use	For watering with e.g. small sprinklers (Aqua), sprayers and micro-drip systems, for draining or transferring
Power	400 W
Max. delivery capacity	4,000 l/h
Max. delivery head/pressure	13 m / 1.3 bar
Max. submersion depth	7 m
Feed impeller	1 stage
Max. liquid temperature	35° C
Weight approx.	4.3 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H) approx.	15 x 15 x 65 cm
Power cable	10 m H05 RN-F
Connection thread	33.3 mm (G 1")
Handle	Basic
Automatic cut-in/cut-out	–
Dry-running safety	Over Float Switch
Can be used with	smart Power Adapter (Art. No. 19095/19096)
Reduced suctioning of dirt	With foot, integrated filter
Special features	Telescopic aluminum pipe (615-815 mm), regulating and shut-off valve, stainless steel shaft
Protection class	IP X8



Powerful and versatile

For watering using sprinklers, sprayers, showers and micro-drip systems.



Telescopic pipe

Transfers the water through kinked hoses over the tank edge without any loss of water.  
With the extension pipe (1420) the length can be further extended by 21 cm.



# GARDENA PUMPS

## The affordable, high-performance pumps

GARDENA Pumps are quality pumps at affordable prices.  
Features include hardened stainless steel shafts, with long-service life.





**New!**



**Dirty Water Submersible Pump  
20000 BASIC**

**New!**






**Clear Water Submersible Pump  
20000 BASIC**

**New!**



**2in1 Clear/Dirty Water Submersible Pump  
20000 BASIC**

Article designation	Dirty Water Submersible Pump 20000 BASIC	Clear Water Submersible Pump 20000 BASIC	2in1 Clear/Dirty Water Submersible Pump 20000 BASIC
Article No.	9017-28	9016-28	9018-28
EAN Code	 4 066407 021594	 4 066407 021617	 4 066407 021631
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 30	1 / –	1 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Power	550 W	550 W	550 W
Max. delivery capacity	20.000 l/h	20.000 l/h	20.000 l/h
Max. delivery head/pressure	9 m / 0.9 bar	9 m / 0.9 bar	9 m / 0.9 bar
Automatic function / Dry running safety	Float Switch	Float Switch	Float Switch
Max. submersion depth	7 m	7 m	7 m
Max. particle size	35 mm	5 mm	35 mm
Flat suction down to	35 mm	1 mm	1 mm
Weight approx.	4.8 kg	4.7 kg	4.9 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H) approx.	231 x 166 x 325 mm	228 x 162 x 270 mm	232 x 184 x 295/330 mm
Power cable	10 m H05 RN-F	10 m H05 RN-F	10 m H05 RN-F
Max. liquid temperature	35° C	35° C	35° C
Connection thread	33.3 mm (G1") 47.9 mm (G1 1/2")	33.3 mm (G1") 47.9 mm (G1 1/2")	33.3 mm (G1") 47.9 mm (G1 1/2")
Connections	25 mm (1") 38 mm (1 1/2") *Possible connection but not in scope of delivery"	25 mm (1") 38 mm (1 1/2") *Original GARDENA System (G1"), GARDENA Profi System (G1")	25 mm (1") 38 mm (1 1/2") *Original GARDENA System (G1"), GARDENA Profi System (G1")
Quick coupling system	–	–	–
Non return valve	–	–	–
Special features	Adjustable float switch with locking function	Adjustable float switch with locking function	Adjustable float switch with locking function. Pedestal can be switched from Dirty water to Flat suction mode
Protection class	IP X8	IP X8	IP X8



## Wipe dry result

This pump (Art. No. 9016) can reach a "wipe dry" result of just 1 mm water residue (Art. No. 9001: 4 mm).



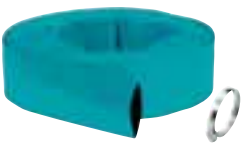
## 2in1

This multi-purpose pump (Art. No. 9018) can be used for dirty water (particles up to 35 mm) or flat suction (1 mm) in clear water mode.





New!



Article designation	Lay Flat Hose Kit, 10 m
Article No.	5005-20
EAN Code	
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 135
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—
Use	Flexible material perfect for use with pumps
Thread	38 mm (1 1/2")
Contents	10 m hose and hose clamp
Special features	Double layer PVC material mesh enforced, weather and UV proof, with hose clamp
Application example	



New!

Article designation	Hose Clamp
Article No.	7194-20
EAN Code	
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	10 / 2880
Packaging type	Bundles of 2 pieces each
Sale/Info	—
Use	For hose connecting
Useable for	Clamping range 32 - 50 mm (1 1/4")
Clamping width	9 mm
Material	Bright galvanised steel
Special features	Worm-drive clamps, DIN 3017, hexagonal with head slit





# Every drop counts

## Clever irrigation – use water efficiently

Water is a precious resource that needs to be used sparingly: **every drop counts**. So watering the garden efficiently is particularly important. The clever watering solutions from GARDENA supply individual plants with the right amount of water — neither too little nor too much. This type of watering not only saves water, but also simultaneously contributes to optimal plant growth.

### Efficient watering

- Saves water and money
- Enhances the growth and health of plants
- Saves time and is more convenient

Efficient watering solutions from GARDENA help to properly care for and maintain your plants

Find out more at [www.gardena.com/cleverwatering](http://www.gardena.com/cleverwatering)

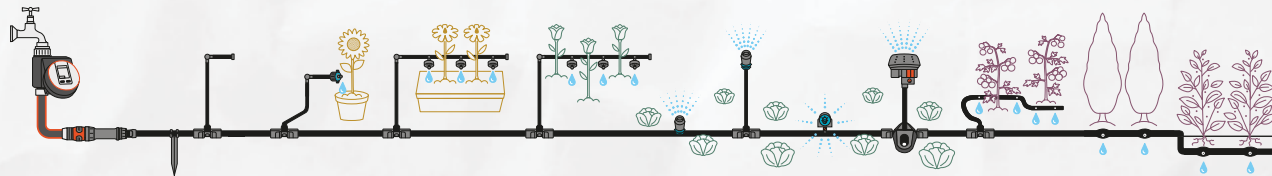




# GARDENA Micro-Drip-System

Caring for your plants and every precious drop

Easy, accurate, water-efficient and time-saving irrigation.



SYSTEM START

CONNECTION

POTTED PLANTS

PLANT AREAS

PLANT ROWS



Micro-Drip-System  
Product Planner



## Water efficient irrigation

Saves water resources through targeted watering directly at the root of the plant.



## Quick & Easy Installation

Flexible to install and rearrange thanks to patented connection and special tube technique.



## Convenient and time-saving

Frees up your time for other tasks when used with an automatic water control.



## Suitable for any size garden

Provides watering care no matter what size or type of plant.





## Healthier plants

Keeps your plants healthy and improves your harvest.

**MADE IN GERMANY**





Article designation	Micro-Drip-Irrigation Balcony Set (15 plants)	Micro-Drip-Irrigation Terrace Set (30 plants)
Article No.	13401-20	13400-20
EAN Code	 4 066407 002937	 4 066407 002982
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 120	3 / 30
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—
Application	For up to 15 potted plants	For up to 30 potted plants
Contents	1 Master Unit 1000, 20 m Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16"), 10 Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 5 T-Joints 4.6 mm (3/16"), 2 Shut-Off/Regulation Valves 4.6 mm (3/16"), 5 End Plugs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 15 Inline Drip Heads, pressure-compensating 2 l/h	1 Master Unit 1000, 15 m Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2"), 5 Pipe Pegs 13 mm (1/2"), 10 Connectors 13 mm (1/2") - 4.6 mm (3/16"), 2 End Plugs 13 mm (1/2"), 20 m Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16"), 20 Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 5 T-Joints 4.6 mm (3/16"), 3 Shut-Off/Regulation Valves 4.6 mm (3/16"), 5 End Plugs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 10 Adjustable Endline Drip Heads 0-15 l/h, 20 Inline Drip Heads 2 l/h, 1 Cleaning Needle
Expandable	With further components of the Micro-Drip-System and all GARDENA Water Controls	





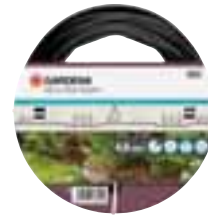
**MADE IN GERMANY**



Article designation	Micro-Drip-Irrigation Vegetable Bed/Flower Border Set (60 m <sup>2</sup> )	Micro-Drip-Irrigation Raised Bed/Bed Set (35 plants)
Article No.	13450-20	13455-20
EAN Code	 4 066407 003040	 4 066407 002968
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / –	3 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Application	For up to 60 m <sup>2</sup> vegetable bed/flower border	For a bed/raised bed with up to 35 plants
Contents	1 Master Unit 1000, 1 Installation Tool, 25 m Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2"), 15 Pipe Pegs 13 mm (1/2"), 2 T-Joints 13 mm (1/2"), 2 L-Joints 13 mm (1/2"), 3 End Plugs 13 mm (1/2"), 5 Regulation Valves Sprayers 4.6 mm (3/16"), 5 Extension Pipes, 4 Spray Nozzles 90°, 1 Spray Nozzle 360°	1 Master Unit 1000, 1 Installation Tool, 15 m Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2"), 5 Pipe Pegs 13 mm (1/2"), 1 T-Joint 13 mm (1/2"), 2 L-Joints 13 mm (1/2"), 5 Connectors 13 mm (1/2") - 4.6 mm (3/16"), 2 End Plugs 13 mm (1/2"), 15 m Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16"), 20 Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 2 Shut-Off/Regulation Valves 4.6 mm (3/16"), 5 End Plugs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 35 Inline Drip Heads, pressure-compensating 2 l/h
Expandable	With further components of the Micro-Drip-System and all GARDENA Water Controls	



**MADE IN  
EUROPE**







Article designation	Micro-Drip-Irrigation Vegetable/Plant Row Set (15 m)	Drip Irrigation Line 4.6 mm (3/16") (15 m)
Article No.	13010-20	1362-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 018241	 4 078500 136204
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 144	4 / 240
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display disc
Sale/Info	—	—
Application	15 m planting row or sensitive kitchen garden and ornamental plants	
Contents	1 Master Unit 1000, 15 m Drip Irrigation Line 4.6 mm (3/16") 15 Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16") 1 End Plug 4.6 mm (3/16")	15 m Drip Irrigation Line 4.6 mm (3/16"), without fittings
Water release per Drip Head	1.6 l/h each 30 cm	
Expandable	With Art. No. 1362 up to 30 m	—
Internal pipe diameter	4.6 mm (3/16")	
Drip Head distance	30 cm	
Maximum length (with master unit fitted in a central position)	30 m	
Membrane/ labyrinth technology ensuring long reliability and self-cleaning	•	•
Installation	Above ground	
Special features	Highly flexible due to small pipe diameter	





**MADE IN  
EUROPE**


Article designation	Micro-Drip-Irrigation Hedge/Bush Set (25 m)	Micro-Drip-Irrigation Hedge/Bush Set (50 m)	Drip Irrigation Line for above and below ground installation 13 mm (1/2'')	Drip Irrigation Line for above and below ground installation 13 mm (1/2'')
Article No.	13500-20	13501-20	13503-20	13504-20
EAN Code	 4 066407 003064	 4 066407 003002	 4 066407 003033	 4 066407 002951
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / 18	1 / 76	1 / 110	1 / 76
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc	4-colour display disc
Sale/Info	—	—	—	—
Application	25 m planting row (e.g. hedges or planted borders) for above and below ground installation	50 m planting row (e.g. hedges or planted borders) for above and below ground installation	For the extension of the Above and Below Ground Drip Irrigation Line for boundary plants or lawn areas	
Contents	1 Master Unit 1000, 25 m Drip Irrigation Line 13 mm (1/2'') 15 Pipe Pegs 13 mm (1/2'') 1 End Plug 13 mm (1/2'')	1 Master Unit 1000, 50 m Drip Irrigation Line 13 mm (1/2''), 1 End Plug 13 mm (1/2'')	25 m Drip Irrigation Line 13 mm (1/2''), without fittings	50 m Drip Irrigation Line 13 mm (1/2''), without fittings
Water release per Drip Head	1.6 l/h each 30 cm			
Expandable	Up to 70 m with Art. No. 13503, 13504		—	—
Internal pipe diameter	13 mm (1/2'')			
Drip Head distance	30 cm			
Maximum length (with master unit fitted in a central position)	140 m			
Membrane/ labyrinth technology ensuring long reliability and self-cleaning	•	•	•	•
Installation	Above and below ground			
Special features	With root blocker to prevent ingress of roots, the pressure equalizing technology ensuring uniform water distribution independent of the water pressure or height differences, self-sealing drip head after use, preventing fouling, flexible installation above and below ground			



#### Dripline for above and below ground irrigation 13 mm (1/2'')




Can be flexibly used for hedges/bushes, borders and lawns above or invisibly installed below the ground thanks to the root protection. Constant 1.6 l/h water flow even at height differences thanks to the integrated pressure compensating drippers.

## System Start

<sup>1</sup> **MADE IN GERMANY** 

<sup>2</sup> **MADE IN EUROPE**





Article designation	Master Unit 1000 <sup>2</sup>		Master Unit 2000 <sup>2</sup>	Installation Tool <sup>1</sup>
Article No.	<b>13333-20</b>		<b>13310-20</b>	<b>13313-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 058643		 4 078500 058629	 4 078500 058681
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 1040		5 / 450	10 / 1200
Packaging type	4-colour display carton		4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—		—	—
Contents	Master Unit with 13 mm (1/2") and 4.6 mm (3/16") connector			1 piece
<sup>3</sup> Amount of recycled material	—			Plastic used consists of >95 % post-consumer recycled plastic
Application	Starter component of the Micro-Drip-System for reducing pressure and filtering water			Universal tool for the fitting of various articles and accurate piercing of the connecting pipe
Useable	Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1346, 1347), Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348, 1350) Drip Irrigation Line 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 13503, 13504) and 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1362)			Endline Drip Heads, Spray Nozzles, Extension Pipe for Spray Nozzles, Connector 4.6 mm (3/16"), Connecting Pipe 13 mm (1/2"), Cleaning needles of the Drip Heads
Water flow	Up to 1,000 l/h		Up to 2,000 l/h	—
Pressure reduction	To 1.5 bar			—
Water filtering	•		•	—
Special features	Connection Technology "Quick & Easy" and "Easy & Flexible"			Easy to use universal tool with sturdy metal tip

## System Start

**MADE IN GERMANY** 



Article designation	Master Unit Fitting 13 mm (1/2") - G 3/4"	Master Unit Fitting 4.6 mm (3/16") - G 3/4"
Article No.	<b>13222-20</b>	<b>13224-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 058896	 4 078500 066099
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 960	10 / 960
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—
Contents	1 piece	1 piece
Application	For connecting the Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") and Drip Irrigation Line 13 mm (1/2") to Master Unit 1000/2000 (Art. No. 13333, 13310) or directly to a 26.5 mm (3/4") water tap of a cistern (max. 1.5 bar pressure)	For connecting the Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") and Drip Irrigation Line 4.6 mm (3/16") to Master Unit 1000/2000 (Art. No. 13333, 13310) or directly to a 26.5 mm (3/4") water tap of a cistern (max. 1.5 bar pressure)
Useable	Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1346, 1347) and Drip Irrigation Line 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 13503, 13504)	Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348, 1350) and Drip Irrigation Line 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1362)







## Pipes

<sup>1</sup> **MADE IN GERMANY** 

<sup>2</sup> **MADE IN EUROPE**







Article designation	Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") <sup>1</sup>	Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") <sup>2</sup>	Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") <sup>2</sup>	Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") <sup>2</sup>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>1346-20</b>	<b>1347-20</b>	<b>1350-20</b>	<b>1348-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 134606	 4 078500 134705	 4 078500 135009	 4 078500 134804
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / 54	1 / 84	5 / 400	3 / 102
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—	—	—
Contents	15 m	50 m	15 m	50 m
Application	Central supply pipe in the GARDENA Micro-Drip-System: easy to install, to loop and to rearrange thanks to unique flexible technology		Supply pipe for Drip Heads and Spray Nozzles	
Special features	Unique flexible technology, UV stabilized, impervious to light		UV stabilized, impervious to light	

## Accessories and Pipe Pegs

**MADE IN GERMANY** 






Article designation	Shut-Off/Regulation Valve 13 mm (1/2")	Shut-Off/Regulation Valve 4.6 mm (3/16")	Pipe Pegs 13 mm (1/2")	Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16")
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>13207-20</b>	<b>13217-20</b>	<b>13208-20</b>	<b>13218-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 058711	 4 078500 058568	 4 078500 058483	 4 078500 058414
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 504	10 / 2160	10 / 520	10 / 840
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—	—	—
Contents	1 piece	2 pieces	10 pieces	15 pieces
<sup>1</sup> Amount of recycled material	—	—	Plastic used consists of >80 % post-consumer recycled plastic	Plastic used consists of >80 % post-consumer recycled plastic
Application	Regulating and shutting off individual Connecting Pipes 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1346, 1347) and Drip Irrigation Line 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 13500, 13501, 13503, 13504)	Regulating and shutting off individual Supply Pipes 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348, 1350) and Drip Irrigation Line 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 13010, 1362)	Guiding and fixing Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1346, 1347) and Drip Irrigation Line 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 13501, 13503, 13504) in the ground, fixing T-Joint Spray Nozzles (Art. No. 13206)	Guiding and fixing Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348, 1350) and Drip Irrigation Line 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1362) in the ground
Special features	Connection Technology "Quick & Easy"	Connection Technology "Easy & Flexible"	—	—

## Connectors 4.6 mm (3/16")

**MADE IN GERMANY**






Article designation	Connector 4.6 mm (3/16")	L-Joint 4.6 mm (3/16")	T-Pieces 4.6 mm (3/16")
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>13213-20</b>	<b>13212-20</b>	<b>13211-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 059022	 4 078500 059060	 4 078500 058582
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 2160	10 / 2160	10 / 2160
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—	—
Contents	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces
Application	Extension of the Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348, 1350) and Drip Irrigation Line 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1362, 13010)	Precise branching off the Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348, 1350) and Drip Irrigation Line 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1362, 13010)	For branching off the Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348, 1350) and Drip Irrigation Line 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1362, 13010)
Connection Technology "Easy & Flexible"	•	•	•

## Connectors 4.6 mm (3/16")

**MADE IN GERMANY**






Article designation	4-Way Coupling 4.6 mm (3/16")	End Plug 4.6 mm (3/16")	T-Joint Nozzles/Endline Dripper 4.6 mm (3/16")
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>13214-20</b>	<b>13215-20</b>	<b>13216-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 058995	 4 078500 058872	 4 078500 058957
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 960	6 / 2304	10 / 2160
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—	—
Contents	10 pieces	10 pieces	5 T-Pieces, 1 End Cap
Application	For branching off the Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348, 1350) and Drip Irrigation Line 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1362, 13010)	For sealing a hole in the Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1346, 1347), for sealing off the Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348, 1350) and Drip Irrigation Line 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1362, 13010)	For fixing Spray Nozzles or Endline Drippers in Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348, 1350)
Connection Technology "Easy & Flexible"	•	—	•



## Connectors 13 mm (1/2")

**MADE IN GERMANY**






Article designation	Connector 13 mm (1/2")	L-Joint 13 mm (1/2")	T-Joint 13 mm (1/2")
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>13203-20</b>	<b>13202-20</b>	<b>13201-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 059046	 4 078500 059084	 4 078500 058933
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 1080	10 / 1080	10 / 1080
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—	—
Contents	3 pieces	2 pieces	2 pieces
Application	Extension of the Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1346, 1347) and Drip Irrigation Line 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 13500, 13501, 13503, 13504)	Precise branching off the Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1346, 1347) and Drip Irrigation Line 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 13500, 13501, 13503, 13504)	Branching off the Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1346, 1347) and Drip Irrigation Line 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 13500, 13501, 13503, 13504)
Connection Technology "Quick & Easy"	•	•	•

## Connectors 13 mm (1/2")

**MADE IN GERMANY**











Article designation	Connector 13 mm (1/2") - 4.6 mm (3/16")	End Plug 13 mm (1/2")	T-Joint Spray Nozzles 13 mm (1/2")
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>13204-20</b>	<b>13205-20</b>	<b>13206-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 058971	 4 078500 058919	 4 078500 058605
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 840	6 / 648	10 / 840
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—	—
Contents	5 pieces	5 pieces	5 pieces
Application	For transition from Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1347, 1346) and Drip Irrigation Line (Art. No. 13503, 13504) to Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348, 1350) or Drip Irrigation Line (Art. No. 1362)	Sealing of Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1347, 1346) or Drip Irrigation Line (Art. No. 13500, 13501, 13503, 13504)	For fixing Spray Nozzles in Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1346, 1347)
Connection Technology "Quick & Easy"	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> **MADE IN GERMANY** 

<sup>2</sup> **MADE IN EUROPE**



Article designation				
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>13307-20</b>	<b>13302-20</b>	<b>13305-20</b>	<b>13304-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 059114	 4 078500 059312	 4 078500 059268	 4 078500 059336
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 2160	10 / 960	10 / 960	10 / 1080
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—	—	—
Contents	25 Endline Drip Heads, 1 Cleaning needle	10 pieces	10 pieces	5 pieces
Application	For single standing plants	For single plant pots with height difference	For single plants with different water requirements	For single plants with different water requirements and height difference
Useable	With Installation Tool (Art. No. 13313) on the end of the Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") or directly attached to the Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2")		On the end of the Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") or directly attached to the Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2")	
Water flow	2 l/h	Constant 2 l/h, independent of the water pressure	Adjustable from 0–15 l/h	Adjustable from 1–8 l/h, independent of the water pressure
Pressure equalizing for uniform water distribution independent of the water pressure	—	•	—	•
Special features	—	Self-cleaning membrane/labyrinth technology, uniform water distribution, self-sealing when system switched off	Fully adjustable spray head with integrated cleaning needle	Adjustable, with volume scale, self-cleaning membrane/labyrinth technology, uniform water distribution, self-sealing when system switched off













<sup>1</sup> **MADE IN GERMANY** 

<sup>2</sup> **MADE IN EUROPE**



Article designation				
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>13317-20</b>	<b>13312-20</b>	<b>13315-20</b>	<b>13314-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 059510	 4 078500 059398	 4 078500 059534	 4 078500 059466
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 960	10 / 1080	10 / 960	10 / 1080
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—	—	—
Contents	10 Inline Drip Head, 1 End Cap, 1 Cleaning needle	10 Inline Drip Head, 1 End Cap		5 Inline Drip Head, 1 End Cap
Application	For rows of plants with similar watering requirements	For rows of plants with height difference	For rows of plants with different watering requirements	For rows of plants with different water requirements and height difference
Useable	With Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348, 1350)			
Water flow	2 l/h	Constant 2 l/h, independent of the water pressure	Adjustable from 0–15 l/h	Adjustable from 1–8 l/h, independent of the water pressure
Pressure equalizing for uniform water distribution independent of the water pressure	—	•	—	•
Connection Technology "Easy & Flexible"	•	•	•	•
Special features	Can also be used as endline drip head	Self-cleaning membrane/labyrinth technology, uniform water distribution, self-sealing when system switched off, can also be used as endline drip head	Fully adjustable spray head with integrated cleaning needle	Adjustable, with volume scale, self-cleaning membrane/labyrinth technology, uniform water distribution, self-sealing when system switched off, can also be used as endline drip head



## Spray Nozzles for Planted Areas

<sup>1</sup> **MADE IN GERMANY**



Article designation	Endline Micro Strip Sprinkler <sup>1</sup>	Micro Strip Sprinkler <sup>1</sup>	Spray Nozzle 90° <sup>1</sup>	Spray Nozzle 180° <sup>1</sup>	Spray Nozzle 360° <sup>1</sup>	6 in 1 Spray Nozzle
Article No.	13318-20	13319-20	13320-20	13321-20	13322-20	13324-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 059244	 4 078500 059190	 4 078500 059176	 4 078500 059152	 4 078500 059138	 4 078500 059282
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 2304	6 / 2304	6 / 2304	6 / 2304	6 / 2304	6 / 1152
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contents	5 pieces	5 pieces	5 pieces	5 pieces	5 pieces	2 pieces
Application	For covering long narrow vegetable beds/flower beds with fine spray		For covering vegetable beds/flower beds with fine spray from the corner	For covering vegetable beds/flower beds with 180° fine spray	For covering vegetable beds/flower beds with 360° fine spray	Flexible use for different garden areas: Control wheel for choosing one of 6 different spray patterns (90°, 180°, 270°, 360°, strips, end strips), control knob for regulating spraying width
Useable	Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1347, 1346) or T-Joint for Spray Nozzles (Art. No. 13206, 13216), can be assembled with Installation Tool (Art. No. 13313), spray area can be regulated with Regulating Valve Sprayers (Art. No. 13231)					Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1347, 1346) or T-Joint for Spray Nozzles (Art. No. 13206, 13216)
Irrigation diameter	—	—	—	—	6 m	—
Sprinkling width	Approx. 0.6 m	Approx. 0.6 m	—	—	—	—
Range	Approx. 2.75 m	Approx. 5.5 m	Approx. 2.5 m	Approx. 2.5 m	Approx. 3 m	Adjustable
Special features	Extendable with Extension Pipe for Spray Nozzles (Art. No. 13326)					









## Spray Nozzles and Sprinkler for Planted Areas

<sup>1</sup> **MADE IN GERMANY** 

<sup>2</sup> **MADE IN EUROPE**

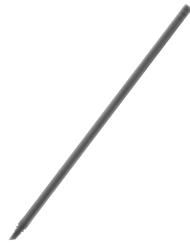





Article designation	Micro Mist Nozzle <sup>1</sup>	Small Area Spray Nozzle <sup>1</sup>	Inline Small Area Spray Nozzle <sup>1</sup>	Oscillating Sprinkler OS 90 <sup>2</sup>
Article No.	13323-20	13306-20	13316-20	13325-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 059220	 4 078500 059350	 4 078500 059480	 4 078500 059374
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 2304	10 / 960	10 / 960	3 / 342
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—	—	—
Contents	5 pieces	10 pieces	10 Small Area Spray Nozzles, 1 End Cap	1 Oscillating Sprinkler, 1 End Cap
Application	For covering newly planted beds/ greenhouse beds with fine spray from above	Accurate metering of water over small areas such as shrubs and bushes or flowers		Watering of square and rectangular areas
Useable with	Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1347, 1346) or T-Joint for Spray Nozzles (Art. No. 13206, 13216), can be assembled with Installation Tool (Art. No. 13313)	Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1347, 1346) or T-Joint for Spray Nozzles (Art. No. 13206, 13216)	Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") (Art. No. 1348, 1350)	Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2") (Art. No. 1347, 1346)
Area coverage	Ø 1 m	Ø 10 - 40 cm	Ø 10 - 40 cm	1 - 90 m²
Sprinkling width	—	—	—	Adjustable from 0.5 - 7 m
Range	—	—	—	Adjustable from 1.5-13 m
Special features	Extendable with Extension Pipe for Spray Nozzles (Art. No. 13326), spray area can be regulated with Regulating Valve Sprayers (Art. No. 13231)	Detachable, fully adjustable spray head with integrated cleaning needle	Connection Technology "Easy & Flexible", detachable, fully adjustable spray head with integrated cleaning needle	Connection Technology "Quick & Easy", height-adjustable with Extension Pipe OS 90 (Art. No. 13334), fix in the ground using Pipe Peg (Art. No. 13208), can be secured to a fixed surface



<sup>1</sup> **MADE IN GERMANY** 

<sup>2</sup> **MADE IN EUROPE**



Article designation	Extension Pipe for Spray Nozzles <sup>2</sup>	Regulation Valve Sprayers <sup>1</sup>	Extension Pipe OS 90 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>13326-20</b>	<b>13231-20</b>	<b>13334-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 058667	 4 078500 058544	 4 078500 065283
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 1152	6 / 1296	6 / 720
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Contents	5 pieces	5 pieces	2 pieces
Application	For spray nozzles – can be screwed together to increase the height of Spray Nozzles for growing plants	For adjusting the flow rate and range of Spray Nozzles	For Oscillating Sprinkler OS 90 to water over and above high plants, can be screwed together to increase the height for growing plants
Useable	Spray Nozzles (Art. No. 13318, 13319, 13320, 13321, 13322, 13323, 13324)	Spray Nozzles (Art. No. 13318, 13319, 13320, 13321, 13322, 13323), on the Extension Pipe for Spray Nozzles	Oscillating Sprinkler OS 90 (Art. No. 13325), Oscillating Sprinkler (Art. No. 8251), Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom compact (Art. No. 18708)
Special features	Several Extension Pipes can be connected, length 20 cm	–	Assembled between sprinkler head and sturdy base, length 20 cm





# GARDENA

## Tap-Free Irrigation

Clever watering for plants and flowers



### Ideal for independent irrigation: AquaBloom Sets

Solar-powered automatic irrigation sets. Ready-to-use and ideal for raised beds, terraces or balconies without a power and water connection. Thanks to the ready-to-use sets and the water efficient drip heads, all plants can be irrigated automatically.

- Outdoor: Raised beds, terraces or balconies
- 14 pre-defined settings





<sup>1</sup> **MADE IN GERMANY**



reddot winner 2020  
innovative product

Article designation



**Solar-powered Irrigation  
AquaBloom  
Set <sup>2</sup>**







**Solar-powered Irrigation  
AquaBloom Set  
Display <sup>2</sup>**



**Solar-powered Irrigation  
AquaBloom  
Water Reservoir Set**

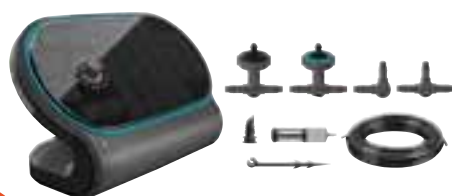


**Water Reservoir <sup>1</sup>**


Article No.	13300-20	13300-90	13301-20	13367-20
EAN Code				
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / 72	1 / 4	3 / 30	3 / 48
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	Display	4-colour information sleeve	4-colour label
Sale/Info	—	Sold only as display with 12 x 13300-20	—	—
Application	For terraces and balconies with up to 20 plants			Water reservoir
Activation of irrigation	Control unit equipped with integrated solar panel, timer and electrical pump, 14 selectable watering programmes, manual watering function			—
Watering programme	Choose from 14 pre-defined watering programmes			—
Water flow rate	Per pressure-equalizing Inline Drip Head: 0.5 l/h			—
Energy supply	Solar panel which powers 3 rechargeable batteries			—
Water supply	Solar-powered control unit with integrated electrical pump draws in the water and distributes it to the plants			10.5 l Water reservoir
Can be extended and expanded	Set is not expandable - everything needed to irrigate up to 20 plants already included			Expandable with the Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16") and Connectors 4.6 mm (3/16")
Contents	1 x Main-Unit with integrated pump and solar panel, 20 x Pressure-equalizing Inline Drip Heads 0.5 l/h, 3 x Rechargeable AA Batteries 1.2V 2,400 mAh, 8 x T-Pieces 4.6 mm (3/16"), 8 x End Plugs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 1 x Filter, 20 m Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16"), 15 x Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16")		1 x 10.5 l Extendable Water Reservoir with end plug, 1 x Main-Unit with integrated pump and solar panel, 20 x Pressure-equalizing Inline Drip Heads 0.5 l/h, 3 x Rechargeable AA Batteries 1.2V 2,400 mAh, 8 x T-Pieces 4.6 mm (3/16"), 8 x End Plugs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 1 x Filter, 20 m Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16"), 15 x Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16")	1 x 10.5 l Water Reservoir 1 x End Plug
<sup>3</sup> Amount of recycled material	—		—	Plastic used consists of >80 % post-consumer recycled plastic







**New!**

<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Solar-powered Irrigation AquaBloom L Set</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>13330-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 066407 021853
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–
Application	For raised beds, terraces or balconies with 30 plants
Activation of irrigation	Control unit equipped with integrated solar panel, timer and electrical pump, 14 selectable watering programmes, manual watering function
Watering programme	Choose from 14 pre-defined watering programmes
Water flow rate	Per pressure-equalizing Inline Drip Head: 2l/h and 0.5l/h
Energy supply	Solar panel which powers Li-Ion battery
Water supply	Solar-powered control unit with integrated electrical pump draws in the water and distributes it to the plants
Can be extended and expanded	Set is not expandable - everything needed to irrigate 30 plants already included
Contents	1 x Main-Unit with integrated pump, solar panel and Li-Ion battery, 20 x Pressure-equalizing Inline Drip Heads 2 l/h, 10 x Pressure-equalizing Inline Drip Heads 0.5 l/h, 10 x T-Pieces 4.6 mm (3/16"), 3 x L-Pieces 4.6 mm (3/16"), 2 x End Plugs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 1 x Filter, 20 m Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16"), 20 x Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16")
Usable with/Can be used with	Soil Moisture Sensor (Art. No. 1867)
Special features	Irrigation of plants with different need of water, watering programmes for more water demanding plants, sensor connection, starting delay function, child protection, dry running safety

## AquaBloom L Set



### All-in-one Irrigation Unit

Integrated 3in1 Main Unit including Pump, Control-Unit and Solar-panel.



### Convenient to use and easy to install

Ready-to-use set for 30 plants and easy 5-Step-installation. Starting delay function to set the starting point for irrigation and activate child protection.



### Water Efficient

Efficient water outcome per dripper. The new AquaBloom L Set is compatible with the GARDENA Soil Moisture Sensor (Art. No. 1867). The sensor prevents scheduled watering events when a preset moisture level is reached.

# GARDENA Pipeline

**Water to wherever it is needed.**

**Easy access to water from pipelines that run below-ground.**

The GARDENA Pipeline is a permanent, below-ground water system, that conveniently supplies all areas of the garden with water. It can be connected to Mobile or Automatic Pipeline Devices. It is compatible with the Micro-Drip-System and Original GARDENA System range. The system is easy to plan and flexible, to suit all garden sizes and gardener's needs.



**1**

## Pipeline Essentials

The system starts at the connecting point, this is the water inlet into the system.

Connect to the water tap with GARDENA's Profi System for maximum water flow.



Pipe and Connectors – Patented "Quick & Easy" Connection Technology ensures a perfectly tight connection between pipeline components.

By installing a drain valve at the lowest point, the entire system becomes frost-proof.

Our Water Station and Water Plug are the necessary water outlets for using add-on Original GARDENA System products and the Micro-Drip-System.

Additional mobile and automatic pipeline devices can be connected to a water station or directly to a pipe.

**2**

## Mobile Pipeline Devices

Enjoy added flexibility with the Garden Water Tap, the Oscillating Sprinkler, and the Undercover Hose Box.

**3**

## Automatic Pipeline Devices


Experience the convenience of automatic lawn irrigation with AquaPrecise – the perfect solution for gardens of any shape.



## Pipeline Sets

**MADE IN  
EUROPE**





<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Starter Set Pipeline</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>8270-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 057714
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / 54
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—
Product Info	Starter Set with 2 Water Stations
Contents	1 "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connector Set, 1 Connecting Point, 2 Water Stations, 1 T-Joint 25 mm, 3 Connectors 25 mm x 3/4" female thread, 1 T-Joint 25 mm x 3/4" female thread, 1 Drain Valve
Necessary accessories	Connecting Pipe 25 mm (Art. No. 2700/2701/2718), Garden Hose 19 mm (3/4")

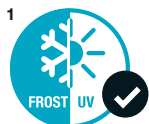
## Pipeline Essentials System start and Water outlet

**MADE IN  
EUROPE**






<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Connecting Point</b>	<b>Water Station</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>8262-20</b>	<b>8266-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 057660	 4 078500 057684
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / 180	3 / 180
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Connection	3/4" male thread	3/4" male thread
Assembly	Underground	Underground
Use	Transports water into Pipeline and Sprinklersystem	Transports water out of Pipeline
System	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline
Cover	Pop-up spherical cover	Pop-up spherical cover
Removable filter	•	•
Special features	—	Water connection with stop valve
Contents	With Profi-System Tap Connector	—
Usable with	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connection Set (Art. No. 2713), "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connector Set (Art. No. 1505) or Adapter Piece (Art. No. 1513)	Pipeline Oscillating Sprinkler (Art. No. 8251), Pipeline Garden Water Tap (Art. No. 8252), Original GARDENA System products, Micro-Drip-System

## Pipeline Essentials Pipes and Accessories



<sup>2</sup> **MADE IN EUROPE**








Article designation	Connecting Pipe <sup>1,2</sup>	Connecting Pipe <sup>1,2</sup>	Pipe Cutter 25 mm
Article No.	<b>2701-20</b>	<b>2718-20</b>	<b>2727-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 270106	 4 078500 271806	 4 078500 057974
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	1 / 36	1 / 22	3 / 2160
Packaging type	4-colour product tag	4-colour product tag	4-colour display carton
Use	System Pipes	System Pipes	For easy cutting and chamfering of Connecting Pipes 25 mm
System	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem
Assembly	Can be installed above and below ground		–
Length	50 m	10 m	–
Outer diameter	25 mm	25 mm	–
Operating pressure	Up to 6 bar	Up to 6 bar	–
Special features	UV stabilized, impervious to light, non-ageing, weatherproof		Straight pipe cut in just one turn, chamfering option for effortless installation with the GARDENA "Quick & Easy" connectors, two-sided blade for changing

## Pipeline Essentials Pipes and Accessories

**MADE IN GERMANY**








Article designation	Connector 25 mm x 3/4" female thread	T-Piece 25 mm	L-Piece 25 mm	Connector 25 mm	End-Piece 25 mm
Article No.	<b>2761-20</b>	<b>2771-20</b>	<b>2773-20</b>	<b>2775-20</b>	<b>2778-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 276108	 4 078500 277105	 4 078500 277303	 4 078500 277501	 4 078500 277808
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 1840	10 / 800	10 / 1140	10 / 1140	10 / 2560
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Application	For pipe connection to the Connecting Point, the Water Station, the Regulator and Shut off Valve and for directly connecting the Sprinklersystem to the domestic water supply	Pipe branching for Connecting Pipe	Direction change of the Connecting Pipe	Extension for the Connecting Pipe	Terminating the Connecting Pipe
System	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem
Special features	Connection Technology "Quick & Easy", self-sealing screwed connection	Connection Technology "Quick & Easy"			



**MADE IN GERMANY**



Article designation	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connector Set	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connection Set	Adapter Piece	Drain Valve	T-Piece 25 mm x 3/4" female thread
Article No.	1505-23	2713-20	1513-20	2760-20	2790-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 150545	 4 078500 271301	 4 078500 151306	 4 078500 276009	 4 078500 279000
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / 342	3 / 96	4 / 1152	10 / 1560	10 / 800
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour display disc	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	Loose
Use	For the connection of Pipeline and Sprinkler-system to the water tap	Complete set for connection of Pipeline and Sprinkler-system to the water supply	For creating a permanently pressure-resistant hose connection	For draining water automatically when shutting down the system	
System	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem
Assembly	For water taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4") and 33.3 mm (G 1") thread	For water taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4") and 33.3 mm (G 1") thread	For water taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4") and 33.3 mm (G 1") thread	On T-Joint 25 mm x 3/4" female thread (Art. No. 2790) or Connector 25 mm x 3/4" female thread (Art. No. 2761)	For the installation of the Drain Valve (Art. No. 2760) within the run of pipes
Contents	1 Profi System Threaded Tap Connector with Adapter, 2 Profi System Hose Connectors for 19 mm (3/4") hose	1 Profi System Threaded Tap Connector with Adapter, 2 Profi System Hose Connectors for 19 mm (3/4") hose, 2 m Flex hose (3/4")	With Hose Clip for securing the hose, for 19 mm (3/4") hoses	1 Drain valve, 1 Dirt protection sleeve	
Necessary accessories	Garden Hose 19 mm (3/4")	—	Garden Hose 19 mm (3/4")	T-Joint 25 mm x 3/4" female thread (Art. No. 2790)	
Special features	With Profi System parts for a larger water quantity and less pressure loss		Also for connection from 19 mm (3/4") to 25 mm Connecting Pipe (in connection with Art. No. 2763)	Install at the lowest points of the system, the entire system becomes frost-proof	Connection Technology "Quick & Easy", self-sealing screwed connection



**1 ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY**

**2 MADE IN  
EUROPE**



**New!**

Article designation	Oscillating Sprinkler <sup>2</sup>	Garden Water Tap <sup>1,3</sup>	Undercover Hose Box RollUp M
Article No.	8251-20	8252-20	18650-20
EAN Code			
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 384	2 / 48	1 / 5
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour information card	4-colour display carton
Connection	Water Station (Art. No. 8266)	Water Station (Art. No. 8266), cover, filter and tap connector have to be removed	3/4" female thread included (Art. No. 2761)
Assembly	Above ground	Above ground	Underground
Use	For watering square and rectangular areas, ideal for flower/vegetable beds and lawn	Water Tap wherever needed in the garden	Automatic hose storage directly in your garden
System	Pipeline	Pipeline	Pipeline
Area coverage	9 m <sup>2</sup> - max. 216 m <sup>2</sup>	–	max. 1256 m <sup>2</sup>
Range	3 m - max. 18 m	–	–
Sprinkling width	3 m - max. 12 m	–	–
Cover	–	Cover with locking function	Removable cover with locking function
Removable filter	•	–	•
Special features	360° swivelling, fully adjustable in range and sprinkling width, soft nozzles allow easy removal of limescale, water quantity can be regulated	360° swivelling for rotatable connection, with Anti-Splash Tap Connector, flow rate can be adjusted and shut off	Placement out of sight directly in the garden, installation on the water tap or within GARDENA Pipeline possible, removable hose module, integrated frost protection
Contents	With Original GARDENA System Connection	–	Ready-to-use with <b>20 m</b> GARDENA high-quality hose, 11 mm, removable hose module, flexible connection hose, Pipeline Connector, Original GARDENA System Parts and Cleaning Nozzle
Usable with	Extension pipe for OS 90 (Art. No. 8363) for watering over and above high plants	Twin Tap Connector, Four Channel Water Distributor, Water Controls, Original GARDENA System products	GARDENA Pipeline or garden hose



## 360° Swivelling

Water tap can be swiveled by 360°.



## Anti-Splash: Focused water jet

Drawing water without splashes.



## Fully adjustable

In range, sprinkling width and water flow quantity.



## Out of sight

Automatic hose storage directly in the garden.





# Automatic Pipeline Devices

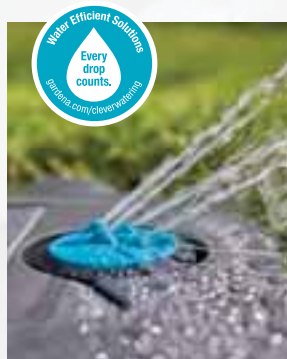
**All-in-one watering system tailored to meet the needs of your lawn**

With the new AquaPrecise, lawn irrigation is more convenient and is suitable for any garden shape. It's easy to install and requires no planning.



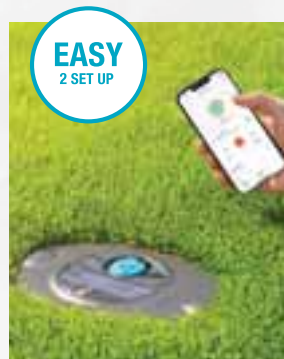
## All-in-one

Complete irrigation system with Irrigation Control, Solar Panel, Contour Sprinkler Head and flowBalance Valve in one product.



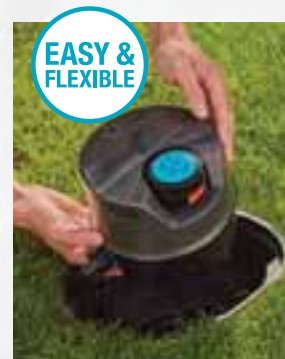
## Water efficiency

Contour Sprinkler Head for even precipitation on any garden shape.



## Easy user control

GARDENA Bluetooth® App allows for convenient scheduling, contour programming, and tracking of water consumption.



## Convenient installation

Below-ground box for easy installation connected to GARDENA Pipeline.



MADE IN  
EUROPE



Article designation

Complete Set Pipeline Irrigation System  
AquaPrecise

Article No.

16010-20

EAN Code



Quantity in pack / Pallet unit

1 / –

Packaging type

4-colour display carton

Connection

Compatible with GARDENA Pipeline

Assembly

Below ground

Use

Water efficient lawn irrigation system for any garden shape

System

Pipeline

Area coverage

max. 320 m<sup>2</sup> (2 bar)

Irrigation sector

25° - 360° individually programmable

Spray distance

2.5 - 10 m individually programmable

Cover

Lid for below ground box during winter time

Dirt resistance

Integrated filter

Control via app

Contour programming, scheduling and tracking via GARDENA Bluetooth® App

Contents

1 AquaPrecise,  
1 below ground box,  
3 spikes, cover and winter lid,  
1 "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connector Set,  
2 m Flex Hose 19 mm (3/4"),  
1 Connecting Point, 20 m Connecting Pipe 25 mm,  
2 Connectors 25 mm x 3/4" female thread,  
1 Drain Valve

Special features

Includes Contour Sprinkler Head for contour specific precise irrigation; irrigation control for convenient scheduling, contour programming and tracking via GARDENA Bluetooth® App; flowBalance Valve for constant water flow regulation and avoids pressure peaks for even precipitation rates, OGS water stop with filter





# The Sprinklersystem that understands your lawn.

## Trustworthy, water-efficient lawn irrigation.

Pop-up Sprinklers that can be permanently installed below ground keep your lawn looking beautiful and vanish out of sight again when their work is done.

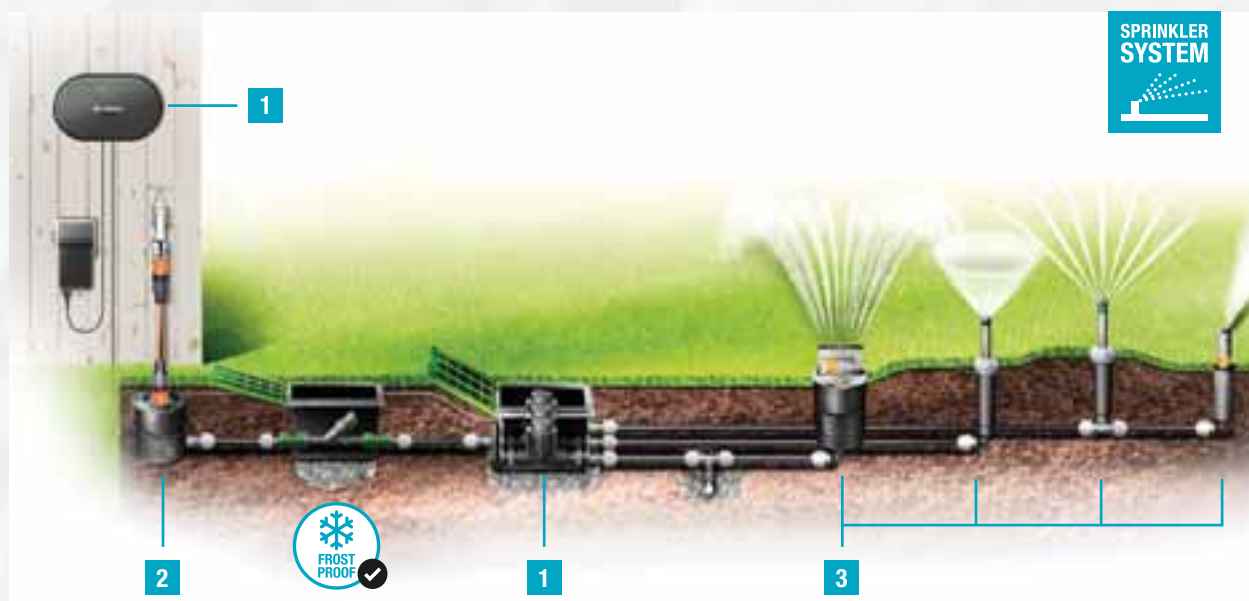
**Beautiful lawn** Keeps any size lawn lush and green

**Trustworthy** Reliable system that takes care of your lawn while you enjoy your free time

**Water efficient** Reduced precipitation for perfect water absorption in the soil

**Intelligent and convenient** Automatic and efficient watering when used in combination with water control and sensor

**Quick & Easy Connection** Easy, secure & flexible to install with the patented technology Quick & Easy



### 1 Irrigation Control & Valves

**For the automation of the Sprinklersystem and easy control of different irrigation zones.**

- Reliable and convenient irrigation
- Electronic valves enable to control separate irrigation zones
- Automatic watering of any garden size, even if you are not at home
- The Irrigation Control is possible with and without power supply



### 2 Pipes & Connectors

**Easy connected with Quick & Easy Technology and permanently water tight connected.**

- Ensure a reliable water transport for the Sprinklersystem
- It is so convenient: insert - twist - secure
- For more reliability: with the Pressure Regulator and the integrated filter, the Sprinklersystem is prevented from pressure peaks and dirty water







### 3 Pop-up Sprinklers

**A wide range of reliable models flexible to install in any garden sizes.**

- Made of premium material
- Reliable and even water coverage
- Many features for a water saving lawn irrigation
- Various models with different spray patterns and distances

**MADE IN GERMANY** 





















Article designation	Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 200	Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 380
Article No.	8203-29	8205-29
EAN Code	 4 078500 820394	 4 078500 820592
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 264	6 / 264
Packaging type	In display box 4-colour product sticker	In display box 4-colour product sticker
Sale/Info	—	—
Use	Irrigation of medium-sized lawn areas	Irrigation of large-sized lawn areas
System	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem
Watering areas	Up to 200 m <sup>2</sup>	Up to 380 m <sup>2</sup>
Watering sector	Fully adjustable from 25–360° 	Fully adjustable from 25–360° 
Spray distance	Adjustable from 5–8 m	Adjustable from 6–11 m
Sprinkling width	—	—
Connection thread	1/2" female thread	3/4" female thread
Dirt resistance	Integrated filter	Integrated filter
Sand-proof turbo-drive gear	•	•
For even watering with combined use of sprinklers	Through selectable, integrated nozzles with variable water flow, for differently set watering sectors nozzle 1: 25 - 90° nozzle 2: 91 - 180° nozzle 3: 181 - 270° nozzle 4: 271 - 360°	
Combinable	With Pop-up Sprinklers MD40, MD80, MD180, MD40/300, with Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 380, with Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler OS 140	With Pop-up Sprinklers MD40, MD80, MD180, MD40/300, with Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 200, with Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler OS 140
Special features	Anti-vandal protection by memory function: Sprinkler automatically returns to the pre-set sector	

The operating pressure (bar) is set according to the area to be watered.  
The data for all pop-up sprinklers were obtained with 2 bar operating pressure at the sprinkler.





## Pop-up Sprinklers

						
<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Pop-up Sprinkler SD30</b>	<b>Pop-up Sprinkler SD80</b>	<b>Pop-up Sprinkler MD40</b>	<b>Pop-up Sprinkler MD80</b>	<b>Pop-up Sprinkler MD180</b>	<b>Pop-up Sprinkler MD40/300</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>8241-20</b>	<b>8243-20</b>	<b>8231-20</b>	<b>8232-20</b>	<b>8233-20</b>	<b>8239-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 066407 002180	 4 066407 002203	 4 066407 002265	 4 066407 002289	 4 066407 002142	 4 066407 002166
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	15 / 720	15 / 720	15 / 720	15 / 720	15 / 720	4 / 252
Packaging type	In display box 4-colour product sticker	In display box 4-colour product sticker	In display box 4-colour product sticker	In display box 4-colour product sticker	In display box 4-colour product sticker	4-colour display carton
Use	Irrigation of small-sized lawn areas	Irrigation of small-sized lawn areas	Irrigation of medium-sized lawn areas	Irrigation of medium-sized lawn areas	Irrigation of medium-sized lawn areas	Irrigation of and above high plants
System	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem
Watering areas	Up to 30 m <sup>2</sup>	Up to 80 m <sup>2</sup>	Up to 40 m <sup>2</sup>	Up to 80 m <sup>2</sup>	Up to 180 m <sup>2</sup>	Up to 40 m <sup>2</sup>
Watering sector	Fully adjustable without tool from 5–360° 	Fully adjustable without tool from 5–360° 	Fully adjustable without tool from 80–360° 	Fully adjustable without tool from 80–360° 	Fully adjustable without tool from 80–360° 	Fully adjustable without tool from 80–360° 
Spray distance	Adjustable from 1.5–3 m	Adjustable from 3–5 m	Adjustable from 2.5–3.5 m	Adjustable from 3.5–5 m	Adjustable from 5–7.5 m	Adjustable from 2.5–3.5 m
Connection thread	1/2"-female thread	1/2"-female thread	1/2"-female thread	1/2"-female thread	1/2"-female thread	3/4"-male thread
Dirt resistance	Integrated filter	Integrated filter	Integrated filter + double Pop-up system	Integrated filter + double Pop-up system	Integrated filter + double Pop-up system	Integrated filter + double Pop-up system
Nozzle type	Spray nozzle	Spray nozzle	Rotary nozzle	Rotary nozzle	Rotary nozzle	Rotary nozzle
Combinable	With Pop-up Sprinkler SD80	With Pop-up Sprinkler SD30	With Pop-up Sprinklers MD80, MD180, MD40/300, OS 140, with Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinklers T 200, T 380	With Pop-up Sprinklers MD40, MD180, MD40/300, OS 140, with Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinklers T 200, T 380	With Pop-up Sprinklers MD40, MD80, MD40/300, OS 140, with Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinklers T 200, T 380	With Pop-up Sprinklers MD40, MD80, MD180, OS 140, with Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinklers T 200, T 380
Special features	–	–	Water smart technology improves water absorption by the plant (up to 30 % water savings vs. spray nozzles)			











The operating pressure (bar) is set according to the area to be watered.

The data for all Pop-up Sprinklers were obtained with 2 bar operating pressure at the sprinkler.



## Connection for Pop-up Sprinklers

**MADE IN  
GERMANY** 

					
<b>Article designation</b>	<b>L-Piece 25 mm x 1/2\" male thread</b>	<b>L-Piece 25 mm x 3/4\" male thread</b>	<b>Angle Piece 25 mm x 1/2\" male thread</b>	<b>Angle Piece 25 mm x 3/4\" male thread</b>	<b>T-Piece 25 mm x 1/2\" male thread</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>2780-20</b>	<b>2781-20</b>	<b>2782-20</b>	<b>2783-20</b>	<b>2786-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 278003	 4 078500 278102	 4 078500 278201	 4 078500 278300	 4 078500 278607
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 1840	10 / 1840	10 / 800	10 / 800	10 / 1140
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Sale/Info	—	—	—	—	—
Application	Connection for Pop-up Sprinklers SD30, SD80, MD40, MD80, MD180, Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 200	Connection for Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 380, Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler OS 140	Connection in corner areas for Pop-up Sprinklers SD30, SD80, MD40, MD80, MD180, Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 200	Connection in corner areas for Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 380, Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler OS 140	Connection within the run of the pipe for Pop-up Sprinklers SD30, SD80, MD40, MD80, MD180, Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 200
System	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem
Special features	Connection technology "Quick & Easy", self-sealing screwed connection				

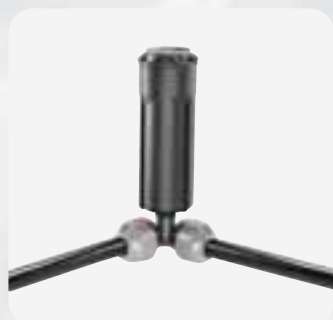




# Sprinkler connection

## Sprinkler connection options for flexible installation





Patented Connection Technology "Quick & Easy", for flexible outlining of the Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinklers and Pop-up Sprinklers.



## Connection for Pop-up Sprinklers

**MADE IN GERMANY**







Article designation	T-Piece 25 mm x 3/4" male thread	T-Piece 25 mm x 3/4" female thread	Connector 25 mm x 3/4" female thread	Connector 25 mm x 1" female thread
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>2787-20</b>	<b>2790-20</b>	<b>2761-20</b>	<b>2762-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 278706	 4 078500 279000	 4 078500 276108	 4 078500 276207
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 1140	10 / 800	10 / 1840	10 / 1920
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Sale/Info	—	—	—	—
Application	For the connection within the run of the pipes for Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 380, Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler OS 140	For the installation of the Drain Valve within the run of the pipes, in combination with the flexible connectors Art. No. 2739 and 2740, for flexible outlining of the Pop-up Sprinklers SD30, SD80, MD40, MD80, MD180, OS 140, Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinklers T 200 and T 380	For connecting the MD40/300, for pipe connection to the Connecting Point, the Water Station, the Regulator and Shut off Valve and for directly connecting the Sprinklersystem to the domestic water supply	For pipe connection to the Valve Boxes V1 and V3, directly to the Pressure Regulator and for directly connecting the Sprinklersystem to the domestic water supply
System	Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem
Special features	Connection technology "Quick & Easy", self-sealing screwed connection			

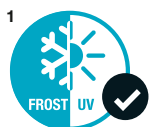
## Pipe Connectors and Accessories

**MADE IN GERMANY** 






Article designation	T-Piece 25 mm	T-Piece 25 mm	Connector 25 mm	End-Piece 25 mm
Article No.	2771-20	2773-20	2775-20	2778-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 277105	 4 078500 277303	 4 078500 277501	 4 078500 277808
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 800	10 / 1140	10 / 1140	10 / 2560
Packaging type	Loose	Loose	Loose	Loose
Sale/Info	—	—	—	—
Application	Pipe branching for Connecting Pipe	Direction change of the Connecting Pipe	Extension for the Connecting Pipe	Terminating the Connecting Pipe
Special features	Connection technology "Quick & Easy"			

## Pipes



**MADE IN EUROPE**



Article designation	Connecting Pipe <sup>1</sup>	Connecting Pipe <sup>1</sup>	Pipe Cutter 25 mm
Article No.	2701-20	2718-20	2727-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 270106	 4 078500 271806	 4 078500 057974
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	1 / 36	1 / 22	3 / 2160
Packaging type	4-colour product tag	4-colour product tag	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—	—
Use	System Pipes	System Pipes	For easy cutting and chamfering of Connecting Pipes 25 mm
System	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem
Length	50 m	10 m	—
Assembly	Can be installed above and below ground	Can be installed above and below ground	—
Outer diameter	25 mm	25 mm	—
Operating pressure	To 6 bar	To 6 bar	—
Special features	UV stabilized, impervious to light, non-ageing, weatherproof		Straight pipe cut in just one turn, chamfering option for effortless installation with the GARDENA Quick & Easy connectors, two-sided blade for changing







## System start

<sup>1</sup> **MADE IN GERMANY** 

<sup>2</sup> **MADE IN EUROPE**








Article designation	Regulator and Shut-Off Valve <sup>2</sup>	Pressure Regulator
Article No.	8264-20	8200-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 057950	 4 066407 002227
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 160	2 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Use	For stepless regulation and shut-off of individual sprinklers or irrigation zones	Pressure reduction to max 3.1 bar
Water flow	–	45 l/h - 4300 l/h
System	Sprinklersystem	Sprinklersystem
Assembly	Underground	Below and above ground
Cover	Pop-up spheric cover	•
Removable filter	•	•
Connection	3/4" male thread	1" male thread
Special features	–	Removeable filter for dirt protection included

## Accessories

**MADE IN GERMANY** 



Article designation	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connector Set	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connection Set	Adapter Piece	Drain Valve	Drain Valve Set
Article No.	1505-23	2713-20	1513-20	2760-20	2770-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 150545	 4 078500 271301	 4 078500 151306	 4 078500 276009	 4 078500 057998
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / 342	3 / 96	4 / 1152	10 / 1560	4 / 864
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour display disc	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour display carton
Use	For the connection of Pipeline and Sprinkler-system to the water tap	Complete set for connection of Pipeline and Sprinkler-system to the water supply	For creating a permanently pressure-resistant hose connection	For draining water automatically when shutting down the system	For making GARDENA products and systems manually frost proof
System	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem	Pipeline, Sprinklersystem, Original GARDENA System, Profi System
Assembly	For water taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4") and 33.3 mm (G 1") thread	For water taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4") and 33.3 mm (G 1") thread	For water taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4") and 33.3 mm (G 1") thread	On T-Joint 25 mm x 3/4" female thread (Art. No. 2790) or Connector 25 mm x 3/4" female thread (Art. No. 2761)	–
Contents	1 Profi System Threaded Tap Connector with Adapter, 2 Profi System Hose Connectors for 19 mm (3/4") hose	1 Profi System Threaded Tap Connector with Adapter, 2 Profi System Hose Connectors for 19 mm (3/4") hose, 2 m Flex hose (3/4")	With Hose Clip for securing the hose, for 19 mm (3/4") hoses	1 Drain valve, 1 Dirt protection sleeve	1 Valve, 1 Hose Connector adapter, 1 Original GARDENA System adapter, 1 Profi System adapter
Necessary accessories	Garden Hose 19 mm (3/4")	–	Garden Hose 19 mm (3/4")	T-Joint 25 mm x 3/4" female thread (Art. No. 2790)	Compressor, air or bicycle pump
Special features	With Profi System parts for a larger water quantity and less pressure loss		Also for connection from 19 mm (3/4") to 25 mm Connecting Pipe (in connection with Art. No. 2763)	Install at the lowest points of the system, the entire system becomes frost-proof	–

# GARDENA Irrigation Control System

## The competence range for automatic control of irrigation systems

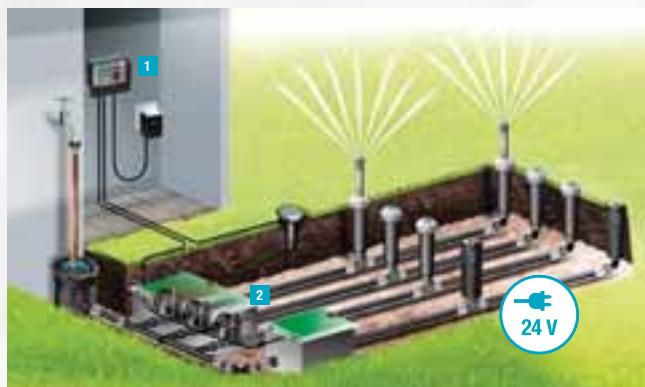
GARDENA Irrigation Control Systems are ideal if the tap water supply is not sufficient to operate the whole irrigation system at once or if the areas of the garden have different water requirements.

The smart Irrigation Control for 24V valves is fully integrated into the scope of the smart system. All irrigation assignments for the entire garden can be conveniently configured in the smart system App that offers the GARDENA like system-thinking. Everything can be controlled from everywhere.

For a battery operated solution the Irrigation Valve 9V Bluetooth® now enables App configuration of multiple valves, independent from cables and mains.

- Valve control with or without power connector is possible – battery operated or 230 V connection to mains
- Numerous independent programmes for each Watering Valve is possible
- Simple programming through user guide
- Sensor connection for water-saving irrigation. Soil Moisture Sensor prevents irrigation when soil is sufficiently moist

### With power supply



#### For valve control by cable

Through an irrigation control mounted on a wall **1**, the valve **2** receives an impulse by direct cable as to when the water flow should open and close. Thereby, up to six Irrigation Valves 24 V can be controlled fully automatically.



### Without power supply



#### Irrigation Valve 9V Bluetooth®



##### EasyApp Control from up to 10 m

Take care of your garden with your smartphone as a remote control and a tap of our easy-to-use GARDENA Bluetooth® App.



##### Bluetooth® Connection

Simply pick up your smartphone, open the GARDENA Bluetooth® App and you're ready to go with zero fuss.



##### EasyConfig

The GARDENA Bluetooth® App provides step-by-step guidance for setting up and configuring your Bluetooth® device.





##### Auto Schedule

The GARDENA Bluetooth® App helps you with a scheduling assistant to keep your garden just right.








Article designation	smart Irrigation Control Sensor Set	smart Irrigation Control
Article No.	19210-28	19035-28
EAN Code	 4 066407 003835	 4 066407 003798
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 81	1 / 180
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—
Contents	smart Irrigation Control, smart Sensor, smart Gateway	smart Irrigation Control
Application	Water multiple areas via smart App, control six 24 V irrigation valves per device	
Expandable / Can be used with	Via other smart system extensions, for more than six irrigation areas with additional smart Irrigation Control devices	24 V Irrigation Valve (Art. No.1278), smart Sensor (Art. No. 19040), all smart system Sets
Energy supply	230 V / 24 V	230 V / 36 V
Number of Irrigation Valves 24 V which can be controlled	6	6
Individual irrigation programmes per valve	Configured individually via smart App	Configured individually via smart App
Watering duration per programm	Configured individually via smart App	Configured individually via smart App
Suitable for use outdoors	• Protection class IP X4	• Protection class IP X4
Master channel for controlling a pump	•	•
Connection to valve	24 V Connection Cable (Art. No.1280)	24 V Connection Cable (Art. No.1280)
Control via smart App	Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone, tablet and web	Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone, tablet and web
Requirements	Wi-Fi router and Internet access, smartphone, tablet or pc	smart Gateway, Wi-Fi router and Internet access, smartphone, tablet or pc



<sup>1</sup> **MADE IN GERMANY**



Article designation	Irrigation Valve 24 V <sup>1</sup>	Connection Cable 24 V	Cable Clip 24 V
Article No.	1278-20	1280-20	1282-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 127806	 4 078500 128001	 4 078500 128209
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 340	4 / 304	4 / 1632
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour wrapper	4-colour blister card
Contents	–	–	6 pieces
Application	Connection to a GARDENA Irrigation Control System via cable	Connection of up to 6 Irrigation Valves 24 V to a GARDENA Irrigation Control	For connecting the Connection Cable 24 V to an Irrigation Valve 24 V with a water-tight connection when using Valve Box V1
Useable for	Irrigation Control System 4030 (Art. No. 1283), 6030 (Art. No. 1284), smart Irrigation Control (Art. No. 19035, 19210)		24 V Connection Cable (Art. No. 1280)
Suitable for use outdoors	•	•	–
Special features	Manual opening/closing possible. Self-cleaning fine-mesh filter for fault-free control. Operating pressure from 0.5 to 12 bar. With 1" female thread	15 m, cable cross-section 7 x 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> . Max. cable length 30 m. Max. voltage 30 V	Easy to connect by pressing a button. Cable cross-section from 0.33 to 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> . Max. cable diameter 3.9 mm. Max. voltage 30 V






## Irrigation Control 9V

**1 MADE IN GERMANY**





<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Irrigation Valve 9V Bluetooth®</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>1285-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 052948
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 288
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—
Contents	Irrigation Valve 9V, control unit 9V Bluetooth®
Application	Battery operated valve control of irrigation systems without 230V mains connection. Simple configuration of programming with the GARDENA Bluetooth® App
Can be used with	Soil Moisture Sensor, Art. No. 1867
Energy supply	1 x 9V alkaline battery (not included) approx. 1 year operating time
Operating pressure	0.5–12 bar
Number of schedules (start, duration, intervals)	6
Watering start	Time adjustable per schedule
Watering duration	1 min.–10 hrs. per schedule
Watering frequency	Days of the week per schedule
Special features	GARDENA Bluetooth® App, technical requirements: minimum Android 8.0 or iOS 13.X, Bluetooth Low Energy 4.0, any number of valves can be added, energy-saving 9V electromagnetic valve technology, manual opening/ closing possible, flow-optimised valve geometry for minimum pressure losses, with 1" female thread, LED indicator for Bluetooth signal, battery warning, active watering

## Irrigation Control Accessories 9V and 24V

**MADE IN GERMANY**



<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Valve Box V1</b>	<b>Valve Box V3</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>1254-20</b>	<b>1255-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 125406	 4 078500 125505
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 68	2 / 24
Packaging type	4-colour wrapper	4-colour wrapper
Sale/Info	—	—
Contents	1 piece	1 piece
Application	For 1 Irrigation Valve 9V or 24V and the Pressure Regulator	For up to 3 Irrigation Valves 9V or 24V
Useable for	Irrigation Valve 9V Bluetooth® (Art. No. 1285), Irrigation Valve 24V (Art. No. 1278), Pressure Regulator (Art. No. 8200)	Irrigation Valve 9V Bluetooth® (Art. No. 1285), Irrigation Valve 24V (Art. No. 1278)
Special features	Telescopic screwed connection for easy valve installation/removal. Cover can be locked for child safety. 2 x 1" male thread	Water supply can be from any of 3 sides. Telescopic screwed connection for easy valve installation/removal. Waterproof junction box for clearly-arranged 24V cabling. Central drain cap for draining the supply line before frost. Cover can be locked for child safety. 4 x 1" male thread



# GARDENA Water Controls

The full portfolio with innovative features for automatic and water-saving garden irrigation

- Automatic irrigation with mobile sprinklers, Micro-Drip-System or Sprinklersystem – the water-saving solution that gives you more time to enjoy your garden
- “Safe stop” technology: 100% safe closing. The unique technology prevents watering if the battery level is too low



## For balconists

- Water Control Flex
- Popular programming options. Innovative features such as optimum watering options for plant pots.



## For demanding gardeners

- Water Control Select
- Water Control Bluetooth®
- Water Control MultiControl Duo

Flexible irrigation thanks to individual programming for various applications.



## For passionate gardeners

- Water Control Master
- smart Water Control

Individual programming of up to six independent schedules. Automatic irrigation of up to six garden areas one after the other when combined with a Water Distributor automatic.

## Unique, convenient user interface

- Easy to adjust thanks to an intuitive push and turn principle
- Large display and angled control unit make it easier to adjust settings
- Angled control unit for optimal readability
- Weather-proof electronics



## Water-saving:

The optional soil moisture sensor measures the soil moisture and prevents unnecessary scheduled watering.





**MADE IN GERMANY**






**New!**



**New!**








Article designation	Manual Tap Timer	Water Control Easy	Water Control Easy Plus
Article No.	<b>1169-28</b>	<b>1896-28</b>	<b>1897-28</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 116985	 4 066407 026216	 4 066407 026230
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 288	2 / –	2 / –
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Programmable outlets	1	1	1
Energy supply	Mechanical	2 x AA 1.5 V alkaline batteries (LR6, not included)	2 x AA 1.5 V alkaline batteries (LR6, not included)
Control elements	Rotary knob	Rotary knob for selection	2 Rotary knobs for selection
LCD display with menu	–	–	–
Number of schedules (start, duration, intervals)	–	1	1
Watering start	When activated	Time adjustable	Time adjustable
Watering duration	5–120 min.	1 min.–45 min.	5 sec.–120 min.
Watering intervals	–	Every 8/12/24/48 hours	Every 1/3/5 min, 8/12/24 hours, 2/3/7 days
Detachable control panel — for convenient setting away from the tap	–	–	–
Compatible with sensors — optional sensor detects soil moisture and interrupts the schedule	–	–	–
"Manual watering" function	•	• With automatic stop	• With automatic stop
Battery status indicator	–	•	•
Safe stop technology	–	•	•
Child safety lock/screen lock	–	–	–
Weather proof	•	•	•
Thread for connecting to the tap	26.5 mm (G 3/4"), 33.3 mm (G 1")	26.5 mm (G 3/4"), 33.3 mm (G 1")	26.5 mm (G 3/4"), 33.3 mm (G 1")
Operating pressure	0.5–12 bar	0.8–10 bar	0.8–10 bar
Can be used with	–	–	–
Special features	Automatic watering stop, water flow can be set	Automatic watering stop, 15 predefined combinations (duration/frequency)	Automatic watering stop, 60 predefined combinations for irrigation (duration/frequency), 9 specific combinations for misting



**MADE IN GERMANY**



Article designation	Water Control Bluetooth®	Water Control Flex	Flex Display	Water Control Select	Water Control Master
Article No.	1889-28	1890-28	1890-95	1891-28	1892-28
EAN Code	 4 078500 052887	 4 078500 045735	 4 078500 045735	 4 078500 045674	 4 078500 045612
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 204	2 / 204	1 / 4	2 / 204	2 / 204
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	Display	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—	Sold only as display with 24 x 1890-28	—	—
Programmable outlets	1	1	1	1	1
Energy supply	1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included)	1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included)	1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included)	1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included)	1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included)
Control elements	GARDENA Bluetooth® App, button for manual watering	Large rotary element for selection, button for confirmation	Large rotary element for selection, button for confirmation	Turn and push button for selection and confirmation in one	Turn and push button for selection and confirmation in one
LCD display with menu	—	•	•	•	• High-quality LCD display with flexible text
Number of schedules (start, duration, intervals)	3	1	1	3	6
Watering start	Time adjustable per schedule	Time adjustable	Time adjustable	Time adjustable per schedule	Time adjustable per schedule
Watering duration	1 min.–8 hrs. per schedule	1 sec.–99 min.	1 sec.–99 min.	1 min.–7 hrs. 59 min. per schedule	1 min.–max. 24 hrs. for all schedules in total
Watering intervals	Days of the week per schedule	every 4/6/8/12/24/48/72 hours	every 4/6/8/12/24/48/72 hours	Days of the week per schedule	Days of the week per schedule
Detachable control panel — for convenient setting away from the tap	•	•	•	•	•
Compatible with sensors — optional sensor detects soil moisture and interrupts the schedule	•	•	•	•	•
“Manual watering” function	• With automatic stop	• With automatic stop	• With automatic stop	• With automatic stop	• With automatic stop
Battery status indicator	•	•	•	•	•
Safe stop technology	•	•	•	•	•
Child safety lock/screen lock	—	•	•	•	•
Weather proof	•	•	•	•	•
Connection thread for tap	26.5 mm (G 3/4"), 33.3 mm (G 1")	26.5 mm (G 3/4"), 33.3 mm (G 1")	26.5 mm (G 3/4"), 33.3 mm (G 1")	26.5 mm (G 3/4"), 33.3 mm (G 1")	26.5 mm (G 3/4"), 33.3 mm (G 1")
Operating pressure	0.5–12 bar	0.5–12 bar	0.5–12 bar	0.5–12 bar	0.5–12 bar
Can be used with	Soil Moisture Sensor (Art. No. 1867)	Soil Moisture Sensor (Art. No. 1867)	Soil Moisture Sensor (Art. No. 1867)	Soil Moisture Sensor (Art. No. 1867)	Water Distributor automatic (Art. No. 1197) Soil Moisture Sensor (Art. No. 1867)
Special features	GARDENA Bluetooth® App, technical requirements: minimum Android 8.0 or iOS 13.X, Bluetooth® Low Energy 4.0, LED indicator for active irrigation, Bluetooth® signal, battery warning	Flexible setting with innovative turn and push feature; short cycles for watering pot plants — ideal for use with the GARDENA Micro-Drip-System	Flexible setting with innovative turn and push feature; short cycles for watering pot plants — ideal for use with the GARDENA Micro-Drip-System	Individual setting options of three independent schedules, intuitive operation with just one button	Large LCD display with flexible menu display in selectable languages DE, EN, FR, NL, SV, IT, ES, PL, CS, individual setting options of six independent schedules, intuitive operation with just one button, reduce the watering duration for all schedules in one step based on the season, "rain off" function pauses watering from 1-9 days, control up to six watering devices with Water Distributor automatic (Art. No. 1197)





**MADE IN GERMANY**



reddot award 2016  
winner



**smart**

Article designation	MultiControl duo	smart Water Control <sup>1</sup>
Article No.	1874-20	19031-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 187404	 4 078500 018869
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 120	1 / 294
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—
Contents	—	—
Programmable outlets	2	1
Energy supply	1 x 9V alkaline battery (not included)	3 x AA 1.5V alkaline batteries (LR6, not included)
Control elements	5 buttons	smart App, button for manual watering
LCD display with menu	•	—
Number of schedules (start, duration, intervals)	1 schedule	Freely selectable
Watering start	Time adjustable	Time adjustable
Watering duration	1 min–3 hr 59 min (per outlet)	1 min–10 h
Watering intervals	Free selection of watering days or every 2nd / 3rd / 7th day	Days of the week per schedule
Detachable control panel – for convenient setting away from the tap	•	—
Compatible with sensor — optional sensor detects soil moisture and prevents unnecessary schedules	•	•
"Manual watering" function	• With automatic stop	• With automatic stop
Battery status indication	•	•
Safe stop technology	•	•
Weather proof	•	•
Connection thread for tap	26.5 mm (G 3/4"), 33.3 mm (G 1")	26.5 mm (G 3/4"), 33.3 mm (G 1")
Operating pressure	0.5–12 bar	0.5–12 bar
Can be used with	Soil Moisture Sensor (Art. No. 1867)	All smart system Sets, smart Sensor (Art. No. 19040)
Special features	With large LCD display for simple programming. Both outlets can be controlled through a sensor	LED lights for active irrigation, signal strength, battery warning, requirements: Gateway, (Wi-Fi) router and Internet access – smartphone, tablet or pc, continuously expanding functions in the smart system App, fully automatic control with a smart Sensor



## smart irrigation

The GARDENA smart Water Control lets you remotely control your garden's irrigation for perfect results – simply controlled via the GARDENA smart App, Apple HomeKit, Amazon Alexa or Google Home.



Article designation	Soil Moisture Sensor	Extension Cable	smart Sensor	Water Distributor automatic
Article No.	1867-20	1868-20	19040-20	1197-20
EAN Code				
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 384	2 / 760	1 / 270	2 / 100
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—	—	—
Application	For optimised water saving irrigation. Connection to a GARDENA Water Control. Measures soil moisture and prevents scheduled watering events when a preset moisture level is reached	For extension of up to 105 m of the sensor's power cable	Measurement of soil moisture and ground temperature, inclusion of these parameters to control fully automatic irrigation via GARDENA smart App	Fully-automatic control of up to 6 accessories, one after the other
Useable for	GARDENA Water Control Flex (Art. No. 1890), Select (Art. No. 1891), Bluetooth® (Art. No. 1889), Master (Art. No. 1892), MultiControl duo (Art. No. 1874), Irrigation Control 4030 (Art. No. 1283) and 6030 (Art. No. 1284), Irrigation Valve 9V Bluetooth® (Art. No. 1285), Garden Pump 6300 (Art. No. 9058), Garden Pump 6500 (Art. No. 9059), Pressure Tank Unit 5600 (Art. No. 9067), Pressure Tank Unit 6300 (Art. No. 9068)	Soil Moisture Sensor (Art. No. 1867)	All smart system Sets	GARDENA Water Control Master (Art. No. 1892)
Energy supply	2 x AA 1.5V (LR6, not included), approx. 1 year of operation	—	2 x AA 1.5V alkaline batteries (LR6, not included)	Mechanical
LED status indicator	—	—	Strength of the signal for the wireless connection to the Gateway	—
Control via smart App	—	—	Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone, tablet and web	—
Requirements	—	—	smart Gateway, Wi-Fi router and Internet access, smartphone, tablet or pc	—
Special features	Setting the moisture level limits on the Water Controls Flex, Select, Master and on the Bluetooth App for all compatible Bluetooth irrigation solutions (GARDENA water controls, garden pumps, pressure tank units and irrigation valve 9V). Standardised value for all other compatible GARDENA Water Controls and Irrigation controllers with sensor connection. Energy-saving operation for long battery life. Compact, very flat design for permanent use in lawns and planted areas. Permanently reliable sensor system through electro-thermal measuring principle	Length 10 m. For use above or below ground, due to moisture-protected connectors	Measured values: Soil moisture 0 - 100 %, Ground temperature -1—+50 °C	Garden areas are watered as per the programming of the Water Control one after the other. With 26.5 mm (G 3/4) male threads. Complete with 5 Tap Connectors (Art. No. 18201) and 3 End Caps



## Water-saving sensor technology

The Flex, Select, Bluetooth®, Master and MultiControl Duo Water Controls are compatible with the GARDENA Sensor (Art. No. 1867). The sensor prevents scheduled watering events when a preset moisture level is reached.



## Control of up to 6 irrigation areas

Fully-automatic control of up to 6 irrigation devices. Ideal for individual plants and garden areas with varying water requirements, or when the water quantity is insufficient for simultaneous supply of all watering accessories. Garden areas are watered as per the programming of Water Control Master one after the other.



# Connect. Control. Thrive.

The smart system that intelligently mows, waters and cares for your garden.



# GARDENA smart system



To establish the connection to the smart system, you need the GARDENA smart App and the smart Gateway



## GARDENA smart App

Your entire garden is always at your fingertips with the free GARDENA smart App. Mowing the lawn and watering has never been so convenient. Even lights or other electrical devices in the garden are now easy to control.



## smart Gateway

Connecting your GARDENA smart App to your smart garden, via your home WIFI or LAN cable.



## Start with the application of your choice



### smart Water Control – at the tap

Water a single garden area with tap water. The smart Water Control lets you remotely control your garden taps for perfect results – simply controlled via the GARDENA smart App.

Using it with a smart Sensor, you can save water and ensure the right level of watering.



### smart Sensor

Measure the soil moisture and temperature in your garden or in planters and check it in the GARDENA smart App. Using the smart Sensor with a smart Water Control, a smart Irrigation Control or a smart Pump, you can save water and ensure the right level of watering.



### smart Irrigation Control – permanently installed and underground

Effortlessly water multiple areas of your garden with an underground irrigation system. The smart Irrigation Control manages up to six irrigation valves – each of which can be independently controlled via the GARDENA smart App.

Using it with a smart Sensor, you can save water and ensure the right level of watering.



### smart Robotic Lawnmowers

Mow the lawn automatically the smart way. With the GARDENA smart App, you can control your smart SILENO Robotic Lawnmower to achieve a carpet-like cut for all lawn sizes up to 1,500 m<sup>2</sup>. Discover the next level of smart lawn care with LONA™ Intelligence that learns, maps and adapts to your individual garden.





## Explore the key features of the GARDENA smart App



### EasyApp Control

Easy way to control your garden with the GARDENA smart App from anywhere.



### EasyConfig

Easy and guided set up. The GARDENA smart App provides step-by-step guidance for setting up your own smart system. With clear illustrations, tips and helpful setup wizards.



### Auto Schedule

The GARDENA smart App helps you with a scheduling assistant to keep you garden just right.



### LONA™ Intelligence

The next level of smart lawn care: AI-based technology with location tracking that learns, maps and adapts to individual gardens. Only featured in smart SILENO Robotic Lawnmowers.



### Sensor Control

The smart Sensor tracks temperature and soil moisture in your garden to optimise the irrigation and save water.



### Weather Forecast

Rain is coming? The GARDENA smart App adapts your schedules based on weather data.



### smart Home

Control your smart garden devices via Apple Home, Google Home or Amazon Alexa by voice or app.



### Plant Library


Discover everything you need to know about plants, from when they bloom to the climate they thrive in.





smart



<b>Article designation</b>	<b>smart SILENO city Set</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>19602-68</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 063500
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 4
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Only available as Set Art. No. 19602
Contents	smart Gateway, smart SILENO city Robotic Lawnmower
Expandable	Via all smart system extensions
Battery technology	Lithium-Ion battery
Battery power	18 V
Battery capacity	2.0 Ah
Charging time approx.	75 min
Mowing time per charge approx.	65 min
<b>Recommended lawn area</b>	<b>&lt; 500 m<sup>2</sup></b>
Max. gradient	Up to 35 %
Cutting height, min - max (approx.)	20 - 50 mm
Cutting deck	Blade disc with three blades
Charging system	automatic
Weight approx.	7.3 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H)	55 x 38 x 23 cm
Boundary Wire	150 m
Hooks	200 pieces
Spare Blades	–
Couplers	4
Connectors	5
Programming the mowing time	Using keypad and screen or smart App
LONA™ Intelligence	•
Hose washable	•
Remote start function	3 settable remote start points
Sound power level (perceived) (dB)A**	57 (dB)A
SensorControl– adapts amount of mowing to lawn growth rate	•
SpotCutting	•
Control via smart App	Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone, tablet and web
Requirements	Wi-Fi router and Internet access, smartphone, tablet or pc
Special features	Can be used in wet conditions, anti-theft protection/PIN code, flexible placement of the charging station, CorridorCut–mows very narrow corridors, frost sensor



All information about LONA™, see page 115.


\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase.  
Batteries excluded. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).

\*\*ISO 11094





New!

<b>Article designation</b>	<b>smart SILENO free Set</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>19923-28</b>
EAN Code	 4 066407 025585
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 4
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Only available as set Art. No. 19923
Contents	smart Gateway, smart SILENO free Robotic Lawnmower
Expandable	GARDENA smart system <sup>3, 4</sup>
Battery technology	Lithium-Ion battery
Battery power	18 V
Battery capacity	5.0 Ah
<b>Recommended lawn area</b>	<b>&lt; 1,200 m<sup>2</sup></b>
Max. gradient	Up to 35 %
Cutting height, min - max (approx.)	25 - 45 mm
Cutting deck	Blade disc with three blades
Cutting Discs	2
Weight approx.	9.2 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H)	63 x 43 x 26 cm
Boundary Wire	Not required
Max. No. of Guide Wires	Not required
Hooks	Not required
Couplers	Not required
Connectors	Not required
Trim-to-Edge	•
LONA™ Intelligence <sup>3, 4</sup>	•
Can be used in rain	•
PIN code	•
Hose washable	•
Sound power level (perceived) dB(A) <sup>1</sup>	57 dB(A)
CorridorCut-mows very narrow corridors	•
Adapts amount of mowing to lawn growth rate	•
Frost sensor	•
SpotCutting	•
Control via app	GARDENA smart App <sup>4, 5</sup> . Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone <sup>5</sup> , tablet and web
Requirements	GNSS reception, Wi-Fi router and Internet access, smartphone or tablet

\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Batteries excluded. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).

<sup>1</sup>ISO 11094

<sup>2</sup>The use of the smart SILENO free requires GNSS reception (Global Navigation Satellite Systems).



<sup>3</sup>The use of LONA™ Intelligence, the smart SILENO free and the GARDENA smart system require a sufficient internet connection and the GARDENA smart App.

<sup>4</sup>In order to use the GARDENA smart App, you need to register online and set up a user account with GARDENA or our corporate group, the Husqvarna Group. Furthermore, consent to our terms and conditions is required in the GARDENA smart App, available at [www.gardena.com/smartapp-terms](https://www.gardena.com/smartapp-terms). We will inform you about the processing of your personal data while using the GARDENA smart App in our Privacy Notice, available at [www.gardena.com/smartapp-privacy](https://www.gardena.com/smartapp-privacy).

<sup>5</sup>Use on a smartphone or tablet with iOS 17/Android 9 or higher recommended.


## GARDENA smart system Start Sets – Robotic Lawnmower / Water Control




Article designation	smart Sensor Control Set	smart Water Control Set
Article No.	19202-28	19103-28
EAN Code	 4 078500 029858	 4 078500 029834
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 72	2 / 72
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Contents	smart Water Control, smart Sensor, smart Gateway	smart Water Control, smart Gateway
Application	Water plants using the smart App	
Expandable	Via all smart system extensions	
Requirements	Wi-Fi router and Internet access, smartphone, tablet or pc	

## GARDENA smart system Extensions – Water Control



Article designation	smart Sensor
Article No.	19040-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 049009
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 270
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–
Application	Measurement of soil moisture and ground temperature, inclusion of these parameters to control fully automatic irrigation via GARDENA smart App
Usable with	All smart system Sets
Energy supply	2 x AA 1.5 V alkaline batteries (LR6, not included)
LED status indicator	Strength of the signal for the wireless connection to the Gateway
Soil moisture	0 - 100 %
Ground temperature	-1 - +50 °C
Control via smart App	Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone, tablet and web
Requirements	smart Gateway, Wi-Fi router and Internet access, smartphone, tablet or pc



Article designation	smart Water Control
Article No.	19031-28
EAN Code	 4 078500 029810
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	2 / 294
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–
Application	Automatic irrigation via smart App, ideal for use with Micro-Drip-System or Sprinklersystem
Usable with	All smart system Sets, Water Distributor automatic (Art. No. 1197)
Energy supply	3 x AA 1.5 V alkaline batteries (LR6, not included)
LED status indicator	Active watering, signal strength, battery warning
Programmable outputs	1
Watering duration	1 min - 10 h
Watering frequency	Choice of weekdays
Thread for connecting to the tap	26.5 mm (G 3/4), 33.3 mm (G 1)
Operating pressure	0.5 - 12 bar
Control via smart App	Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone, tablet and web
Requirements	smart Gateway, Wi-Fi router and Internet access, smartphone, tablet or pc
Special features	Choice of weekdays, frost warning sent to smart App when temperatures drop below 5°C



## GARDENA smart system Start Sets – Irrigation Control


## GARDENA smart system Extension



Article designation	smart Irrigation Control Sensor Set	smart Irrigation Control
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>19210-28</b>	<b>19035-28</b>
EAN Code	 4 066407 003835	 4 066407 003798
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 81	1 / 180
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Contents	smart Irrigation Control, smart Sensor, smart Gateway	smart Irrigation Control
Application	Water multiple areas via smart App, control six 24 V irrigation valves per device	
Expandable / Can be used with	Via other smart system extensions, for more than six irrigation areas with additional smart Irrigation Control devices	24 V Irrigation Valve (Art. No.1278), smart Sensor (Art. No. 19040), all smart system Sets
Energy supply	230 V / 24 V	230 V / 36 V
Number of Irrigation Valves 24 V which can be controlled	6	6
Individual irrigation programmes per valve	Configured individually via smart App	Configured individually via smart App
Watering duration per programm	Configured individually via smart App	Configured individually via smart App
Suitable for use outdoors	• Protection class IP X4	• Protection class IP X4
Master channel for controlling a pump	•	•
Connection to valve	24 V Connection Cable (Art. No.1280)	24 V Connection Cable (Art. No.1280)
Control via smart App	Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone, tablet and web	Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone, tablet and web
Requirements	Wi-Fi router and Internet access, smartphone, tablet or pc	smart Gateway, Wi-Fi router and Internet access, smartphone, tablet or pc

## GARDENA smart system Extensions – Accessories



Article designation	smart Gateway
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>19005-28</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 056878
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 228
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–
Contents	smart Gateway, LAN cable
Application	Heart of the smart system. Connects all GARDENA smart products to the internet and with the GARDENA smart App.
Can be expanded/used with	All smart products (also DuoConnect)
Energy supply	230 V
Control via smart App	Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone, tablet and web.
Requirements	WiFi router and internet access; smartphone, tablet or PC

# GARDENA SILENO Robotic Mower

Learns. Adapts. Evolves. For a well-kept lawn.

Whatever plans and goals consumers have for their gardens, the new SILENO range evolves with them: Clever lawn care technology like LONA™ Intelligence<sup>1</sup> which allows the mower to adapt to changes in the garden. It is a reliable partner on easy and complex lawns, no matter if it rains or the sun shines, and one of the quietest mowers in its class. And with the new smart SILENO free<sup>1,2</sup> model and its boundary-wire free technology, laying a wire is a thing of the past. Effortless automatic lawn-care within the GARDENA smart system<sup>1</sup>.



## Boundary-wire free<sup>3</sup>

Get started straight away without installing any wires, antennas or beacons.



## Trim-to-Edge

Cuts close to solid edges like walls and fences.



## LONA™ Intelligence

AI-based technology that learns, maps and adapts to individual gardens.

\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://www.gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Batteries excluded. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://www.gardena.com/warranty).

<sup>1</sup>The use of LONA™ Intelligence, the smart SILENO free and smart features of the smart SILENO models within the GARDENA smart system require the smart Gateway (Art. No. 19005, sold separately for smart SILENO pro and smart SILENO max), a sufficient internet connection and the GARDENA smart App (use on a smartphone or tablet with iOS 17/Android 9 or higher recommended). In order to use the GARDENA smart App, you need to register online and set up a user account with GARDENA or our corporate group, the Husqvarna Group. Furthermore, consent to our terms and conditions is required in the GARDENA smart App, available at [www.gardena.com/smartapp-terms](https://www.gardena.com/smartapp-terms). We will inform you about the processing of your personal data while using the GARDENA smart App in our Privacy Notice, available at [www.gardena.com/smartapp-privacy](https://www.gardena.com/smartapp-privacy).

<sup>2</sup>The use of the smart SILENO free requires GNSS reception (Global Navigation Satellite Systems).

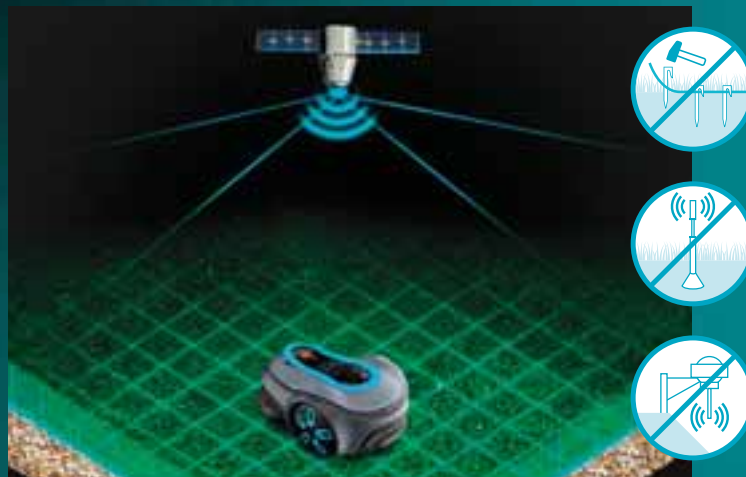
<sup>3</sup>Applicable to smart SILENO free.



## Boundary-wire free technology<sup>1, 2</sup>

**Get started straight away without installing any wires, antennas or beacons.**

With the new smart SILENO free model and its boundary-wire free technology, laying a wire is a thing of the past. Setting up the new smart SILENO free is very convenient: The robotic mower operates on satellite-based signals and can easily be programmed via the GARDENA smart App<sup>2</sup> – no incurred costs for subscription models. The boundary-wire free technology also keeps gardens free from visible antennas or beacons that would disturb the carefully curated garden landscape.



<sup>1</sup>Applicable to smart SILENO free. The use of the smart SILENO free requires GNSS reception (Global Navigation Satellite Systems), a sufficient internet connection and the GARDENA smart App.

<sup>2</sup>Use on a smartphone or tablet with iOS 17/Android 9 or higher recommended. In order to use the GARDENA smart App, you need to register online and set up a user account with GARDENA or our corporate group, the Husqvarna Group. Furthermore, consent to our terms and conditions is required in the GARDENA smart App, available at [www.gardena.com/smartapp-terms](http://www.gardena.com/smartapp-terms). We will inform you about the processing of your personal data while using the GARDENA smart App in our Privacy Notice, available at [www.gardena.com/smartapp-privacy](http://www.gardena.com/smartapp-privacy).

## Trim-to-Edge

**Cuts as close as 1 cm\* next to solid edges like walls and fences.**

Where wider strips of lawn in front of walls and fences remained unmowed before, the new SILENO range impresses with precise cutting results. Thanks to Trim-to-Edge the robotic mower smoothly slides along solid edges, even reaching blades of grass growing as close as 1 cm next to them.

The new smart SILENO free is equipped with an additional disc:  
DualCutting Disc – for efficient mowing times and improved lawn coverage.



Trim-to-Edge



DualCutting Disc<sup>3</sup>

\*For smart SILENO free measures may vary.

<sup>3</sup>Applicable to smart SILENO free.

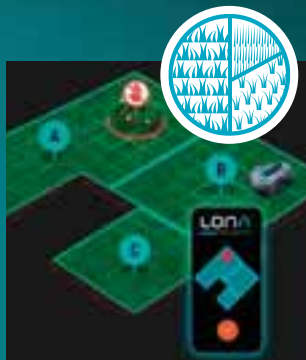


Our SILENO Robotic Lawnmower range can be used with LONA™ Intelligence<sup>1,2</sup>, an AI-based technology enabling localisation and navigation. As part of the GARDENA smart system<sup>1,2</sup>, LONA™ Intelligence will continuously evolve and deliver even more exciting and highly relevant product features to our consumers now and in the years to come.



### GARDEN MAPPING

LONA™ Intelligence learns your garden layout.



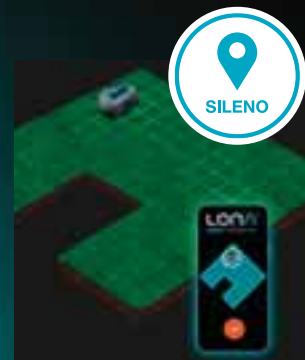
### ZONE MANAGEMENT

LONA™ Intelligence knows where to mow less or more frequently, based on user defined zones set via the GARDENA smart App<sup>2</sup>.



### AREA PROTECT

LONA™ Intelligence lets you define "stay away" zones.



### LOCATION TRACKING

LONA™ Intelligence allows you to pinpoint the location of your SILENO in real-time.

<sup>1</sup>The use of LONA™ Intelligence, the GARDENA smart system and smart features of the smart SILENO models within the GARDENA smart system require the smart Gateway (Art. No. 19005, sold separately for smart SILENO pro and smart SILENO max), a sufficient internet connection and the GARDENA smart App (use on a smartphone or tablet with iOS 17/Android 9 or higher recommended).

<sup>2</sup>In order to use the GARDENA smart App, you need to register online and set up a user account with GARDENA or our corporate group, the Husqvarna Group. Furthermore, consent to our terms and conditions is required in the GARDENA smart App, available at [www.gardena.com/smartapp-terms](http://www.gardena.com/smartapp-terms). We will inform you about the processing of your personal data while using the GARDENA smart App in our Privacy Notice, available at [www.gardena.com/smartapp-privacy](http://www.gardena.com/smartapp-privacy).





## Robotic Lawnmowers with Boundary Wire





red dot winner 2021



LONA™  
Intelligence



Article designation	Robotic Lawnmower SILENO minimo	Robotic Lawnmower SILENO minimo	smart Robotic Lawnmower SILENO city Set
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>15201-28</b>	<b>15202-28</b>	<b>19602-68</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 053051	 4 078500 053136	 4 078500 063500
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 6	1 / 6	1 / 4
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—	Only available as Set Art. No. 19602
Contents	SILENO minimo Robotic Lawnmower		smart Gateway, smart SILENO city Robotic Lawnmower
Expandable	—		Via all smart system extensions
Battery technology	Lithium-Ion battery		
Battery power	18 V		
Battery capacity	2.0 Ah		
<b>Recommended lawn area</b>	<b>&lt; 250 m²</b>	<b>&lt; 500 m²</b>	
Max. gradient	Up to 25 %		Up to 35 %
Cutting height, min - max (approx.)	20 - 45 mm		20 - 50 mm
Cutting deck	Blade disc with 3 blades		Blade disc with 3 blades
Cutting Discs	1		1
Charging system	Automatic		Automatic
Weight approx.	6.1 kg		7.3 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H)	52 x 34 x 22 cm		55 x 38 x 23 cm
Boundary Wire	150 m		150 m
Hooks	150 pieces		200 pieces
Max. No. of Guide Wires	1		1
Spare Blades	—		
Couplers	4		
Connectors	5		
Trim-to-Edge	—		
Programming the mowing time	Using GARDENA Bluetooth® App		Using keypad and screen or GARDENA smart App
LONA Intelligence	—		•
Can be used in rain	•		
PIN code	•		
Hose washable	•		
Flexible charging station position	•		
Sound power level (perceived) dB(A) <sup>1</sup>	57 (dB)A		
CorridorCut—mows very narrow corridors	•		
Adapts amount of mowing to lawn growth rate	•		
Frost sensor	•		
SpotCutting	•		
Control via app	GARDENA Bluetooth® App <sup>2,3</sup> . Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone <sup>3</sup> and tablet		GARDENA smart App <sup>3,4</sup> . Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone <sup>3</sup> , tablet and web
Requirements	Android or iOS smartphone or tablet with Bluetooth® function		Wi-Fi router and internet access, smartphone, tablet or pc

<sup>1</sup>ISO 11094

<sup>2</sup>Our Terms and Conditions as well as our Privacy Notice to inform you about the processing of your personal data while using the GARDENA Bluetooth® App are available in the app.

<sup>3</sup>Use on a smartphone or tablet with iOS 17/Android 9 or higher recommended.

<sup>4</sup>In order to use the GARDENA smart App, you need to register online and set up a user account with GARDENA or our corporate group, the Husqvarna Group. Furthermore, consent to our terms and conditions is required in the GARDENA smart App, available at [www.gardena.com/smartapp-terms](http://www.gardena.com/smartapp-terms). We will inform you about the processing of your personal data while using the GARDENA smart App in our Privacy Notice, available at [www.gardena.com/smartapp-privacy](http://www.gardena.com/smartapp-privacy).



New!

Article designation	smart SILENO free Set
Article No.	19923-28
EAN Code	
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 4
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Only available as set Art. No. 19923
Contents	smart Gateway, smart SILENO free Robotic Lawnmower
Expandable	GARDENA smart system <sup>3, 4</sup> , Anti-collision Radar
Battery technology	Lithium-Ion battery
Battery power	18 V
Battery capacity	5.0 Ah
<b>Recommended lawn area</b>	<b>&lt; 600 m<sup>2</sup></b>
Max. gradient	Up to 35 %
Cutting height, min - max (approx.)	25 - 45 mm
Cutting deck	Blade disc with three blades
Cutting Discs	2
Weight approx.	9.2 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H)	63 x 43 x 26 cm
Boundary Wire	Not required
Max. No. of Guide Wires	Not required
Hooks	Not required
Couplers	Not required
Connectors	Not required
Trim-to-Edge	•
LONA™ Intelligence <sup>3, 4</sup>	•
Can be used in rain	•
PIN code	•
Hose washable	•
Sound power level (perceived) dB(A) <sup>1</sup>	57 dB(A)
CorridorCut-mows very narrow corridors	•
Adapts amount of mowing to lawn growth rate	•
Frost sensor	•
SpotCutting	•
Control via app	GARDENA smart App <sup>4, 5</sup> . Free to download, no subscription fees, available for smartphone <sup>5</sup> , tablet and web
Requirements	GNSS reception, Wi-Fi router and Internet access, smartphone or tablet

\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Batteries excluded. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).

<sup>1</sup>ISO 11094

<sup>2</sup>The use of the smart SILENO free requires GNSS reception (Global Navigation Satellite Systems).

<sup>3</sup>The use of LONA™ Intelligence, the smart SILENO free and the GARDENA smart system require a sufficient internet connection and the GARDENA smart App.

<sup>4</sup>In order to use the GARDENA smart App, you need to register online and set up a user account with GARDENA or our corporate group, the Husqvarna Group. Furthermore, consent to our terms and conditions is required in the GARDENA smart App, available at [www.gardena.com/smartapp-terms](https://www.gardena.com/smartapp-terms). We will inform you about the processing of your personal data while using the GARDENA smart App in our Privacy Notice, available at [www.gardena.com/smartapp-privacy](https://www.gardena.com/smartapp-privacy).

<sup>5</sup>Use on a smartphone or tablet with iOS 17/Android 9 or higher recommended.



New!

Article designation	Garage for Robotic Lawnmower
Article No.	15025-20
EAN Code	
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 6
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–
Use	Protection for the Robotic Lawnmower and charging station from rain and sun
Useable for	smart SILENO pro, smart SILENO max, smart SILENO free
Contents	1 x House, 6 x fastening screws







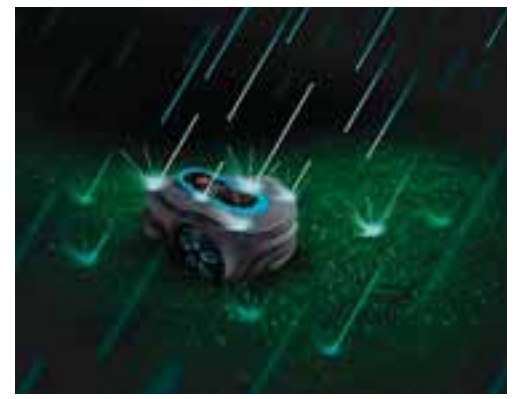
### CorridorCut

Tackles narrow spaces and tight corners with reliable precision.



### Pro-silent

One of the quietest mowers in its class.



### Auto Weather & Terrain

The SILENO works on easy and complex lawns, no matter if it rains or the sun shines.

## Support and service



## Support and service

How do you get a beautiful lawn and gain more time? With a robotic lawnmower. But which robotic lawnmower is the right one? What do I need to be aware of?

Our service at a glance

### Product registration

**For additional benefits, simply register your GARDENA robotic lawnmower on our website**

By knowing who you are and what product you have, we will be better able to serve you faster and more accurately in case you need our assistance.

Receive information about new updates for your product and other offers related to you.

### Extended warranty

**Up to 3 years**

If you register your GARDENA robotic lawnmower on our website, your robotic lawnmower will get an extended warranty update up to 3 years for free.

### Installation videos

**You need to know how to set up your robotic lawnmower?**

Videos on our website will show you step by step how to set up and use your GARDENA robotic lawnmower.

[www.gardena.com/int/support/robotic-mower-support-center/robotic-mower-videos/](http://www.gardena.com/int/support/robotic-mower-support-center/robotic-mower-videos/)

All further information can be found on our website  
[www.gardena.com/int/support](http://www.gardena.com/int/support)

# GARDENA Battery products

Passion powered by GARDENA



Battery tools for various jobs in the garden



LAWN CARE



HEDGE CARE



TREE CARE



CLEANING



PUMPING &  
WATERING

Two types of the battery power

## 18V POWER FOR ALL Battery System

For multiple jobs.



## Integrated Battery Tools

Integrated Li-Ion battery  
for small tasks.



The right product option

### Ready-To-Use Set

Tool, battery, and charger all included—perfect if it's the first time using the 18V **POWER FOR ALL** Battery System.

### solo

Ideal if you already have a compatible 18V **POWER FOR ALL** battery and charger at home.



### 3 years of manufacturer's warranty

After registering the product at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration).

\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase.

Batteries and chargers (if sold with the product) are excluded. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).



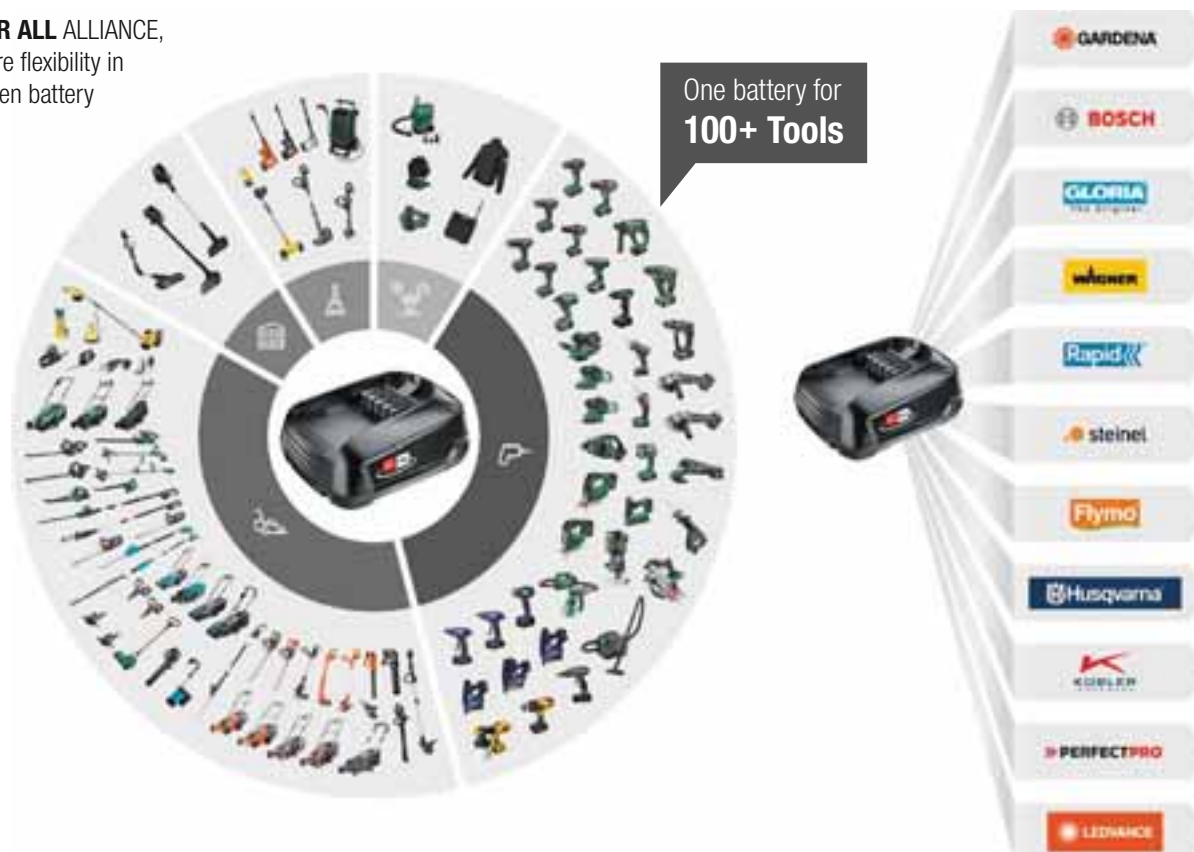
# 18V POWER FOR ALL Battery System

The **POWER FOR ALL** ALLIANCE is one of the largest cross-brand battery alliances of leading manufacturers worldwide and offers the greatest variety of applications for your home and garden.

One versatile 18V battery system for all the needs in and around the house makes getting from indoors to the outdoors easy. One battery can be used in more than 100 products for more than 100 different applications in home and garden.

Co-founding the **POWER FOR ALL** ALLIANCE, GARDENA provides even more flexibility in using one battery for all garden battery powered tools.

All 18V GARDENA **POWER FOR ALL** products are equipped with LED indicator, always see the charging state while working.



## POWER FOR ALL ALLIANCE benefits at a glance



One of the largest cross-brand battery systems.



Greatest application variety for your entire home and garden.



Save space.  
Save money.  
Protect the environment.



System flexibly expandable by tools across many brands.



100 % compatibility within the **POWER FOR ALL** ALLIANCE.\*

Discover all brands in the alliance at [powerforall-alliance.com](https://powerforall-alliance.com)

\*Bosch PSM 18 LI + Bosch ALB 18 LI

## Lawn



Mowing



14620 / 14630 / 14632 / 14638



14702 / 14704 / 14700 / 14701 / 14703

14750



9822

## Hedge



14750

14732

14733 / 14730 / 14731



9836

## Tree



14770 /  
14772 /  
14774 /  
14776



14790

## Cleaning



14890 / 14895 / 14820 / 14841



14602





# GARDENA Battery Lawnmowers

The right lawnmower for every lawn size

Our battery powered lawnmowers are easy to use, ergonomic and reliable. The lawn is mowed cleanly and the cut grass is collected efficiently. For a good-looking and healthy lawn. All battery lawnmowers are **POWER FOR ALL** battery driven.

GARDENA extends the range of battery lawnmowers with a new model to cover up to 600 m<sup>2</sup> lawn areas.





ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY



Article designation	Battery Lawnmower HandyMower 22/18V P4A solo
Article No.	14620-55
EAN Code	 4 078500 054164
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 8
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—
Battery run time	Depending on the battery used
m² per run time	Depending on the battery used
Cutting width	22 cm
Cutting method	Mulching
Central cutting-height adjustment	3 steps 30 / 40 / 50 mm
Ergonomically shaped handle	•
LED charging level indicator	•
Battery included	—
Charger included	—
Battery type	—
Battery power	—
Weight	4.2 kg
Contents	—
Special features	Mulching blade, compact storage, pivoting handle

Perfect for small gardens



Light & manoeuvrable

No more plugging in or heavy lifting around the garden – the HandyMower is quick, lightweight and agile.  
Just a delicate touch and it glides effortlessly across your lawn, tackling even the trickiest of grass. It's so light, you could even mow the lawn one handed.



Compact

Mow where you've never mown before – right in those small gaps and underneath obstacles. The HandyMower squeezes between flower beds, under garden furniture and anywhere you'd normally use a trimmer. Plus, it's small base means you need minimal storage space.



Nothing to empty

There's no need for grass disposal – instead the HandyMower shreds the cut grass into little pieces as you mow. These clippings then fall into the bed of your lawn, acting as a natural fertiliser and saving you time and effort.



Battery Lawnmowers

ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY



reddot winner 2023

Article designation



Battery Lawnmower  
PowerMax 30/18V P4A  
solo



Battery Lawnmower  
PowerMax 32/18V P4A  
solo

Article No.	14630-55	14632-55
EAN Code	 4 078500 061964	 4 078500 061988
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 9	1 / 9
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Recommended lawn area	150 m <sup>2</sup> max.	200 m <sup>2</sup> max.
Cutting width	30 cm	32 cm
Collection volume grass collector	25 l	30 l
Central cutting-height adjustment	Axial, 3 steps 35 / 50 / 65 mm	4 steps 35 / 45 / 55 / 65 mm
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	ErgoTec
Edging combs (for cutting close to edges)	•	•
Motor type	Brushless	Brushless
PowerPlus Motor (brushless)	•	•
Folding handle	•	•
Fill level indicator	•	•
QuickFit height adjustment	–	QuickFit Plus
ECO mode	–	•
Weight	8.0 kg	9.6 kg



Ergonomically shaped handle

Easy, convenient operation.



LED Battery charging level indicator

With the LEDs in the handle, the charging level is clearly visible during work.



QuickFit Plus

Central height adjustment – for easy adjustment of the cutting height.

ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY



Article designation

Battery Lawnmower  
PowerMax 37/36V P4A  
solo <sup>1</sup>

Spare Blade

Article No.

14638-55

4100-20

EAN Code



Quantity in pack/Pallet unit

1 / 4

3 / 480

Packaging type

4-colour display carton

Individual packaging

Sale/Info

–

Sold only in complete packaging units

Recommended lawn area

350 m<sup>2</sup> max.

–

Cutting width

27 cm

–

Collection volume grass collector

45 l

–

Central cutting-height adjustment

4 steps 35 / 45 / 55 / 65 mm

–

DuoBlade Technology

–

–

Ergonomically shaped handle

ErgoTec Plus

–

Edging combs  
(for cutting close to edges)

•

–

PowerPlus Motor (brushless)

•

–

Folding handle

•

–

Telescopic handle

•

–

Fill level indicator

•

–

QuickFit height adjustment

•

–

CnC System

•

–

LED charging level indicator

•

–

Useable for

–

Art. No. 5033, 5039, 14621



PowerPlus, brushless Motor

High-power engine with high-torque gear drive delivering precision cutting results. Particularly efficient for an extra-long service life.



Effortless work with great ergonomics

The ErgoTec Plus handles and telescopic shaft make it easy to move the lawnmower effortlessly over an extended period of time.



## Lawnmower Battery Systems

				
<b>Article designation</b>	<b>System Battery P4A PBA 18V/36</b>	<b>System Battery P4A PBA 18V/45</b>	<b>System Battery P4A PBA 18V/72</b>	<b>Starter-Kit P4A PBA 18V/45 + AL 1830 CV</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>14902-20</b>	<b>14903-20</b>	<b>14905-20</b>	<b>14906-28</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 054393	 4 078500 054416	 4 078500 054430	 4 078500 055635
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	2 / 620	2 / 620	2 / 448	2 / 190
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Battery technology	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Battery voltage	18 V	18 V	18 V	18 V
Battery capacity	2.0 Ah	2.5 Ah	4.0 Ah	2.5 Ah
Full charging with AL 1830 CV	–	60 min	95 min	60 min
Ready to Go 80% charging with AL 1830 CV	–	40 min	64 min	40 min
Charging state indicator	–	–	–	–
Weight	–	360 g	600 g	760 g
Suitable for the following products	14600, 14602, 14620, 14621, 14700, 14701, 14730, 14731, 14732, 14770, 14800, 14890			

## Battery Chargers

		
<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Charger P4A AL 1810 CV</b>	<b>Quick Charger P4A AL 1830 CV</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>14900-28</b>	<b>14901-28</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 055611	 4 078500 055628
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 864	1 / 360
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Battery technology	–	–
Battery voltage	18 V	18 V
Battery capacity	–	–
Full charging with AL 1830 CV	–	–
Ready to Go 80% charging with AL 1830 CV	–	–
Charging state indicator	–	–
Weight	400 g	400 g
Suitable for the following products	PBA 18V batteries and 14902, 14903, 14905	PBA 18V batteries and 14902, 14903, 14905

# GARDENA PowerMax Electric Lawnmowers

## Powerful and Ergonomic

Our PowerMax Electric Lawnmowers provide optimum grass coverage and excellent cutting results thanks to the PowerPlus Motor and the DuraEdge double hardened blade.



### Electric Lawnmowers

**ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY** 



red dot winner 2023

#### Article designation

**Electric Lawnmower  
PowerMax 32/1200 G2**

**Electric Lawnmower  
PowerMax 37/1800 G2**

#### Article No.

**14633-28**

**14637-28**

#### EAN Code



#### Quantity in pack/Pallet unit

1 / 9

1 / 4

#### Packaging type

4-colour display carton

4-colour display carton

#### Recommended lawn area

300 m² max.

500 m² max.

#### Power

1200 W

1800 W

#### Cutting width

32 cm

37 cm

#### Collection volume grass collector

30 l

45 l

#### Central cutting-height adjustment

4 steps 35 / 45 / 55 / 65 mm

4 steps 35 / 45 / 55 / 65 mm

#### QuickFit height adjustment

QuickFit Plus

QuickFit Plus

#### Ergonomically shaped handle

ErgoTec

ErgoTec Plus

#### Telescopic handle

–

•

#### Edging combs (for cutting close to edges)

•

•

#### Folding handle

•

•

#### DuraEdge Blade

•

•

#### Fill level indicator

•

•

#### Weight

9.5 kg

14.2 kg

#### Special features

Precision blade for excellent results

Precision blade for excellent results



# GARDENA Trimmers

## The perfect tools for any challenge

Robust rechargeable battery or electric-powered trimmers

- For trimming lawn edges quickly and effectively
- For cutting grass in hard-to-reach areas
- For tackling tough grass or overgrown areas

Powerhouse electric trimmers for high-performance needs. Ideal for long grass and large surface areas too.

Our light, adaptable and battery-driven trimmers offer freedom of movement and there's no need for a power supply cable! They run on a high quality **POWER FOR ALL** battery system with charging status indicators and a long operation time.





## Battery Trimmers

**ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY**



**New!**



<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Battery Trimmer EasyTrim 25/18V P4A solo</b>	<b>Battery Trimmer SmallCut 23/18V P4A solo</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>14704-55</b>	<b>14702-55</b>
EAN Code	 4 066407 021761	 4 078500 061810
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 49	1 / 25
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—
Battery run time	Depending on the battery used	Depending on the battery used
m per run time	Depending on the battery used	Depending on the battery used
Cutting diameter	250 mm	230 mm
Filament diameter	1.6 mm	RotorCut cutting system
Filament length	2.5 m	—
Filament feed	Auto	—
Front handle individually adjustable	•	—
LED charging level indicator	—	•
Plant guard	•	—
Telescopic handle	—	—
Tilttable trimmer head	Twist handle + edging wheel	—
Trimmer head angle adjustable	—	—
Appropriate spare blades/ filament cassette	Art. No. 5412	Art. No. 5368
Weight	1.7 kg	1.6 kg
Contents	—	Incl. 5 RotorCut blades

### NEW 18V POWER FOR ALL Battery Trimmer EasyTrim: our lightest 18V grass trimmer



#### 2in1: for trimming and edging with speed

Switch the cutting modes quickly with the push of a button.

#### Edging wheel

Ensures stability during lawn edging. When in trimming mode, the wheel can glide along decking and walls, safeguarding the line from breaking.

#### Adjustable handle

The front handle can be adjusted to ensure you find the most comfortable holding position, reducing strain.

#### POWER FOR ALL Battery System

Compatible with all batteries in the Alliance.



**ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY**



**Li-Ion  
POWER** +



**POWER FOR  
ALL 18V**  
//ALLIANCE//



**POWER FOR  
ALL 18V**  
//ALLIANCE//



Article designation	Battery Trimmer SmallCut Li-23R	Battery Trimmer EasyCut 23/18V P4A solo <sup>1</sup>	Battery Trimmer ComfortCut 23/18V P4A solo <sup>1</sup>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>9822-28</b>	<b>14700-55</b>	<b>14701-55</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 047289	 4 078500 054218	 4 078500 054232
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 22	1 / 24	1 / 24
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—	—
Battery run time	40 min max.	Depending on the battery used	Depending on the battery used
m per run time	1,000 m of lawn edge max.	Depending on the battery used	Depending on the battery used
Cutting diameter	230 mm	230 mm	230 mm
Filament diameter	RotorCut cutting system		
Front handle individually adjustable	—	•	•
LED charging level indicator	—	•	•
Plant guard	—	•	•
Telescopic handle	—	•	•
Trimmer head angle adjustable	—	•	•
Appropriate spare blades	Art. No. 5368	Art. No. 5368	Art. No. 5368
Battery integrated / included	•	—	—
Charger included	•	—	—
Battery type	Li-Ion	—	—
Battery power	14.4 V-Integrated / 2.0 Ah	—	—
Weight	1.7 kg	2.0 kg	2.1 kg
Delivery	Incl Battery Charger, incl. 5 RotorCut blades, (Battery integrated in product)	Incl. 5 RotorCut blades	Incl. 5 RotorCut blades



## POWER FOR ALL battery

With the LEDs in the handle the charging level is clearly visible during working.



## RotorCut cutting system

Durable plastic blade for an especially precise cut and efficient work. Easy to replace.



## Ergonomic handle

The ergonomic handle and additional front handle make working with the trimmer particularly convenient.

**ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY**



**New!**

**Article designation**

**Battery Trimmer  
PowerTrim 30/18V P4A  
solo**

**Article No.**

**14703-55**

**EAN Code**



Quantity in pack/Pallet unit

1 / 28

Packaging type

4-colour display carton

Sale/Info

—

Battery run time

Depending on the battery used

m per run time

Depending on the battery used

Cutting diameter

300 mm

Filament diameter

2.0 mm

Filament length

4.0 m

Filament feed

Bump feed

Front handle individually adjustable

•

Power boost

•

LED Line feed Indicator

•

LED charging level indicator

•

Plant guard

•

Telescopic handle

—

Tiltable trimmer head

—

Trimmer head angle adjustable

—

Appropriate spare blades/ filament cassette

Art. No. 5411

Battery included

—

Charger included

—

Battery type

—

Battery power

—

Weight

2.3 kg

<sup>1</sup>Amount of recycled material

Plastic used consists of >50 % post-consumer recycled plastic

Contents

—

## NEW 18V POWER FOR ALL Battery Trimmer PowerTrim: for tough trimming tasks with high performance and control features



### Powerboost mode

Activate the faster speed setting at the push of a button to seamlessly target dense, resistant patches of grass.



### 2 mm line

Thick and strong enough to tame areas of harsh, dense grass, providing consistent high-quality results.



### Bump head indicator

Short line indicator illuminates on the handle display, when you need to bump head to release more.

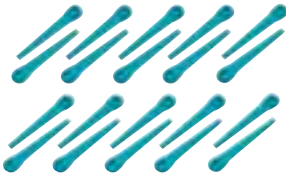









### Made from >50 % recycled plastic

Plastic used consists of >50 % post-consumer recycled plastic.



## Trimmer Accessories

			 <b>New!</b>	 <b>New!</b>
<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Spare Blades RotorCut</b>	<b>Guide Wheel for Trimmer</b>	<b>Replacement Filament Cassette</b>	<b>Replacement Filament Cassette</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>5368-20</b>	<b>9880-20</b>	<b>5411-20</b>	<b>5412-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 536806	 4 078500 048972	 4 066407 024540	 4 066407 024564
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	6 / 936	6 / 432	6 / –	6 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	Individual packaging	Individual packaging
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Filament diameter	–	–	2.0 mm	1.6 mm
Filament length/Contents	20 blades	–	4 m	2.5 m
Suitable for the following trimmers	Art. 9823 (EasyCut Li-18/23R), Art. 9825 (ComfortCut Li-18/23R), Art. 8840 (AccuCut 400 Li), Art. 8841 (AccuCut 450 Li), Art. 2417 (AccuCut), Art. 9822 (SmallCut Li-23R), Art. 9876 (EasyCut Li-18/23), Art. 9878 (ComfortCut Li-18/23), Art. 14700 (EasyCut 23/18V P4A), Art. 14701 (ComfortCut 23/18V P4A), Art. 14702 (SmallCut 23/18V P4A)	Art. 9872 (ComfortCut 550/28) Art. 9874 (PowerCut 650/28) Art. 9878 (ComfortCut Li-18/23) Art. 14701 (ComfortCut 23/18V P4A)	Art. No. 14703	Art. No. 14704





# GARDENA PowerCut 18V POWER FOR ALL Battery Grass and Shrub Shears

## Powerful solution for lawn and hedge care

Powerful GARDENA **POWER FOR ALL** grass and shrub shears including a longer shrub blade with 20 cm ensures great cutting results. Due to the compatibility with 18V **POWER FOR ALL** batteries even a more sustainable solution for lawn edge and shrub care in your garden. Perfect ergonomics and a very light weight make the shears easy to handle and makes gardening fun.



ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY



\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Batteries and chargers (if sold with the product) are excluded. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).



### 18V POWER FOR ALL Battery System

Grass shears can work up to 260 min. without charging with 2.0 Ah battery (run time depends on **POWER FOR ALL** battery type).



### Light and Ergonomic

**Perfect ergonomics**, and **well-balanced** with battery. For **easy handling** and better control.



### Shrub blade

Incl. **20 cm Shrub blade** – for easy cutting of different sized shrubs.



### Convenient storage

Product can be stored in vertical position.



### 2in1 – easy and tool-less changeable blades

20 cm shrub blade and 8 cm grass & boxwood blade – for perfect cutting and high safety.



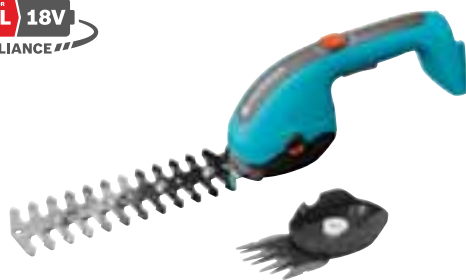
### Grass- and boxwood blade

Incl. high quality grass and boxwood blade made in Germany



# Battery Grass Shear

ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY



Article designation

Battery Grass and Shrub Shears  
PowerCut 20/18V P4A  
solo

Article No.

14750-55

EAN Code



Quantity in pack/Pallet unit

1 / 80

Packaging type

4-colour display carton

Sale/Info

Sold only in complete packaging units

Battery run time

Depending on the battery used

m per run time

Depending on the battery used

Cutting width (grass blade)

8 cm

Cutting length (shrub blade)

20 cm

Quick blade change without tools

•

Battery included

—

Charger included

—

Battery type

Li-Ion

Battery power

—

Weight

590 g

Contents

—





# GARDENA Hedge and Shrub Care Battery and electrically operated

## Convenient and powerful!

Whether operated with an electric motor or battery, whether shrubs or boxwoods, small or large hedges, GARDENA has the right hedge trimmers for various requirements and gardens.



### Battery Shrub Shears

Battery power – ideal for cable-free shaping of boxwood or small hedges and shrubs.

Thanks to the exchangeable blades, they also can be used as grass shears. Also great for a particularly clean and exact cut of longer lawn edges.



### Battery and Electric Hedge Trimmers

Light hedge trimmers with ergonomically shaped handle for comfortable and safe cutting of large and small hedges. Optimised blade geometries ensure an efficient, fast and clean cut.

Battery powered tools with charging status indicator for more mobility and extra long operating time.



### Battery and Electric Telescopic Hedge Trimmers

Comfortable cutting of high hedges from a safe position on the ground – no ladders required.

Head can be angled to cut hedgetops and groundcover.

Battery powered tools with charging status indicator for more mobility and extra long operating time.





## Battery Hedge Trimmers

**ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY**

1



**Li-Ion**  
POWER



**POWER FOR ALL 18V**  
ALLIANCE







**POWER FOR ALL 18V**  
ALLIANCE



**POWER FOR ALL 18V**  
ALLIANCE



Article designation	Battery Hedge Trimmer EasyCut Li	Battery Hedge Trimmer ComfortCut 50/18V P4A solo <sup>1</sup>	Battery Hedge Trimmer ComfortCut 60/18V P4A solo <sup>1</sup>	Battery Hedge Trimmer EasyCut 40/18V P4A solo <sup>1</sup>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>9836-28</b>	<b>14730-55</b>	<b>14731-55</b>	<b>14733-55</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 047296	 4 078500 054256	 4 078500 054270	 4 078500 061865
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 24	1 / 22	1 / 22	1 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Battery run time	60 min max.	Depending on the battery used	Depending on the battery used	Depending on the battery used
m <sup>2</sup> per run time	150 m <sup>2</sup> of hedge max.	Depending on the battery used	Depending on the battery used	Depending on the battery used
Blade length	40 cm	50 cm	60 cm	40 cm
Blade opening	16 mm	20 mm	20 mm	16 mm
Ergonomically shaped handle	ErgoTec	ErgoLine	ErgoLine	ErgoLine
Impact protection	•	•	•	•
LED charging level indicator	–	•	•	•
Battery integrated / included	•	–	–	–
Charger included	•	–	–	–
Battery type	Li-Ion	–	–	–
Battery power	14.4 V-Integrated / 2.0 Ah	–	–	–
Weight	2.1 kg	2.7 kg	2.8 kg	1.9 kg
Contents	Incl. Battery Charger, (Battery integrated in product)	–	–	–



## Telescopic Hedge Trimmers

**ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY**



### Article designation

**Battery Telescopic Hedge Trimmer  
THS 42/18V P4A solo**

### Article No.

**14732-55**

### EAN Code



Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 24
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—
Battery run time	Depending on the battery used
m <sup>2</sup> per run time	Depending on the battery used
Motor power	—
Blade length	42 cm
Blade opening	16 mm
Ergonomically shaped handle	•
Impact protection	•
Rotatable blade unit	•
Telescopic handle	•
Laser-cut precision blades	—
Reaching length	3.0 m
LED charging level indicator	•
Battery included	•
Charger included	•
Battery type	—
Battery power	—
Weight	3.0 kg
Delivery	—

### Telescopic handle

For thinning and delimbing trees and thickets which are hard to access from a safe position on the ground.



### Tiltable head

For cutting hedgetops and groundcover.



## Telescopic Pruners

**ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY**



### Article designation

**Battery Telescopic Pruner  
TCS 20/18V P4A solo**

### Article No.

**14770-55**

### EAN Code



Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 24
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—
Battery run time	Depending on the battery used
Cuttings per run time	Depending on the battery used
Motor power	—
Bar length	20 cm
Chain speed	3.8 m/s
Chain pitch	3/8"
Drive link gauge	0.43" (1.1mm)
Oil tank capacity	60 ml
Telescopic handle	•
Rotatable blade unit	•
Cutting stop	•
Narrow construction	•
Shoulder strap	•
Reaching length	Up to 4.0 m
LED charging level indicator	•
Weight	3.1 kg
Delivery	Incl. shoulder strap



### Telescopic handle

For thinning and delimbing trees and thickets which are hard to access from a safe position on the ground.



### Tiltable head

For easy cutting of any branches at this height and on the ground.



### Cutting support

Supports when cutting on the branch underside and protects the chain when cutting near the ground.



### POWER FOR ALL battery

With the LEDs in the handle the charging level is clearly visible during working.

# GARDENA Tree care

ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY



## Battery & Electric Chainsaw, Pruners and Loppers

\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Batteries and chargers (if sold with the product) are excluded. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).



### NEW POWER FOR ALL Battery Chainsaw

A robust tool designed for various garden tasks such as preparing firewood and effortlessly cutting tree branches.

Equipped with a brushless motor and rapid chain speed, it ensures seamless cutting performance and long-lasting durability. With toolless chain tensioning and automatic oil tank lubrication, maintenance is kept to a minimum, making your work convenient and comfortable.



### Battery and Electric Telescopic Pruner

A powerful cordless pruner for thinning and pruning trees and branches which are hard to access from a safe position on the ground.

Head can be angled for easy cutting of any branches at this height and on the ground.



### POWER FOR ALL Battery Pruning Loppers

Effortless branches cut in different heights up to 5 meters. Tools are **POWER FOR ALL** battery driven, which makes the cutting convenient and easy – with only one push of a button.

Perfect cutting results thanks to the made in Germany precision blades.





# NEW 18V POWER FOR ALL Battery Chainsaw PowerSaw

A powerful and versatile tool for preparing firewood and cutting tree branches



ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY



\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Batteries and chargers (if sold with the product) are excluded. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).



## OREGON chain and bar

High-quality **25 cm bar and 3/8" chain** –world-renowned Oregon™ bar and chain deliver enhanced longevity, reliability, and optimal cutting performance.



BRUSHLESS  
MOTOR

## Brushless motor

Superior cutting performance with our high-powered brushless motor. Our chainsaw boasts a chain speed of 8 m/s, ensuring swift and efficient cutting to power through a variety of tasks.



## Compact size and balanced weight

Experience ultimate comfort while confidently handling any cutting task.



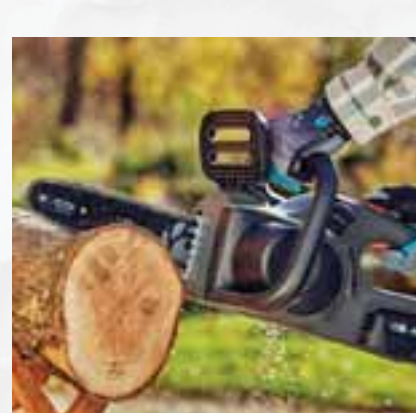
## Toolless chain tensioning

Convenient maintenance – keeps the chainsaw operating at peak performance without the need for additional tools.



## Automatic lubrication

No need to manually oil the chain thanks to the oil tank's automatic lubrication for uninterrupted performance.



## Chain brake

An integrated chain brake system halts operation instantly in case of kickback, providing protection against accidents.

Battery Chainsaw

Accessories

ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY




New!



New!


Article designation

Battery Chainsaw  
PowerSaw 250/18V P4A  
solo

Article No.	14790-55
EAN Code	 4 066407 504233
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 18
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–
Cuttings per runtime	Depending on the battery used
Bar length	25 cm
Chain speed	8 m/s
Max. cutting diameter Ø	20 cm
Motor type	Brushless
Oregon bar	•
Oregon chain	•
Chain pitch	3/8"
Automatic chain lubrication	•
Oil tank capacity	150 ml
Chain break	•
Metal claw stop	•
Metal chain catcher	•
Ergonomic handle	•
LED charging level indicator	•
Weight	3.8 kg

Article designation

Saw Chain

Article No.	14792-20
EAN Code	 4 066407 024618
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	5 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–
Chain pitch	3/8"
Drive link gauge	0.43" (1.1mm)
Suitable for	Art. No. 14790
Miscellaneous	–





## Battery Pruning Loppers

ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY



<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Battery Pruning Lopper EasyCut 110/18V P4A solo</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>14772-55</b>
EAN Code	
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–
Cuttings per run time	Depending on the battery used
Max. branch ø	28 mm
Total length	110 cm
Ergonomically shaped handle	•
Precision-ground blades	•
Non-stick extra coated blades	•
LED charging level indicator	•
Reaching length	Up to 2.5 m
Use	Effortless cutting of fresh wood, dense undergrowth and small trees
Weight	1.9 kg

## Battery Telescopic Pruning Loppers

ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY



<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Battery Telescopic Pruning Lopper HighCut 250/18V P4A solo</b>	<b>Battery Telescopic Pruning Lopper HighCut 360/18V P4A solo</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>14774-55</b>	<b>14776-55</b>
EAN Code		
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / –	1 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Cuttings per run time	200 cuts	200 cuts
Max. branch ø	28 mm	28 mm
Total length	Infinitely adjustable 210 - 250 cm	Infinitely adjustable 320 - 360 cm
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•
Telescopic handle	•	•
Adjustable cutting angle	•	•
Pull-off hook	•	•
Precision-ground blades	•	•
Non-stick extra coated blades	•	•
LED charging level indicator	•	•
Reaching length	Up to 4.0 m	Up to 5.0 m
Use	Effortless cutting of fresh wood, small and medium sized trees	Effortless cutting fresh wood, even in tree crown from the ground without a ladder
Weight	3.4 kg	4.1 kg

# GARDENA cleaning



## The outdoor cleaners

Everything can be perfectly clean in a simple way. Cleaning is effortless and convenient with GARDENA **POWER FOR ALL** battery driven and electric products. Consumers will find that outdoor cleaning around home and garden can be joyful.



### Multi Cleaner AquaBrush

#### Spotless results with minimal efforts

- Modular system offers many combination possibilities to cover various cleaning tasks
- For numerous surfaces: patios, walking paths, stairs, garage doors, walls, garden furniture, etc.
- Simple and complete cleaning, in one step thanks to water supply



### Weed Brush EasyWeed

#### Effortless weed removal

- Slim design for great visibility on the joint and the brush
- Ergonomic and lightweight for convenient use
- Precise and fast weed removal, without the use of chemicals



### Blower and Blower Vacuum

#### Fast and efficient clearing results

- Easily collect and mulch leaves fast with minimal effort.
- Clear garden area and foot paths from leaves and debris.
- Strong blowing power and high suction performance with the Blower Vacuum.
- Efficiency and durability, with low maintenance due to the brushless motor.
- Easy to operate with one touch control display: LED battery status indicator, individually adjustable speed.



#### For cleaning around the home and garden:



\*GARDENA's first cleaning brush was produced in 1968



ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY



Article designation

Battery Multi Cleaner AquaBrush Patio  
03/18V P4A  
solo

Article No.

14841-55

EAN Code



Quantity in pack/Pallet unit

1 / 12

Packaging type

4-colour display carton

Battery run time

Depending on the battery used

Adjustable speed

•

LED charging level indicator

•

Front handle individually adjustable

•

Use

For efficient cleaning of various surfaces

Weight

4.0 kg

Total length

1364 mm

Can be used with a water hose connection

•

Battery included

–

Charger included

–

Battery type

–

Battery power

–

Contents

Incl. Universal Barrel Brush,  
incl. silicone cover for battery



MIX AND MATCH

Modular system offers many combination possibilities to cover various cleaning tasks.



Effortless cleaning

Dirt is quickly removed with minimal effort with only one push of a button.



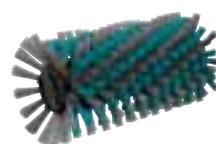
Simple and complete cleaning, in one step

Dirt is reliably removed and washed away at the same time thanks to the water supply.



Ideal for various surfaces

Can be used not only on horizontal surfaces such as wood or stone but also on many vertical surfaces.

ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY

Article designation	AquaBrush Extension Tube	AquaBrush Disc Brush Attachment	AquaBrush Disc Brush Soft	AquaBrush Barrel Brush Universal	AquaBrush Barrel Brush Medium
Article No.	14845-20	14846-20	14847-20	14848-20	14849-20
EAN Code	 4 066407 502796	 4 066407 502802	 4 066407 502819	 4 066407 502826	 4 066407 502833
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 336	1 / 48	3 / 162	3 / 180	3 / 180
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Diameter	Ø 57 mm	135 mm (w/o brush)	Ø 170 mm	Ø 100 mm	Ø 100 mm
Length	530 mm	422 mm	—	190 mm	190 mm
Material	Aluminium	Soft Nylon	Soft Nylon	Nylon	Hard Nylon
Use	Extension tube	For gentle cleaning of scratch-sensitive surfaces	For gentle cleaning of scratch-sensitive surfaces	For efficient cleaning of wooden surfaces	For cleaning stone surfaces and for powerful cleaning of stubborn dirt
Weight	0.4 kg	1.0 kg	0.2 kg	0.4 kg	0.4 kg
Suitable for following products	14840, 14841, 14842	14840, 14841, 14842	14840, 14842	14841, 14842	14841, 14842
Special features				Different bristle lengths and thicknesses: for an efficient cleaning, in particular on uneven surfaces, for cleaning grooves and gaps	Different bristle lengths and thicknesses: for an efficient cleaning, in particular on uneven surfaces, for cleaning grooves and gaps








## Battery Weed Brush and Accessories

**ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY**



Article designation	Battery Weed Brush EasyWeed 1800/18V P4A solo	Steel Wire Weed Brush	Nylon Weed Brush
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>14820-55</b>	<b>14821-20</b>	<b>14822-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 066407 502772	 4 066407 502840	 4 066407 502857
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 15	3 / 1008	3 / 1008
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Diameter	–	Ø 110 mm	Ø 110 mm
Width	–	10 mm	10 mm
Material	–	Steel wire	Nylon
Battery run time	Depending on the battery used	–	–
Rotation speed	700-1800 rpm	–	–
Adjustable speed	•	–	–
LED charging level indicator	•	–	–
Front handle individually adjustable	•	–	–
Telescopic handle	•	–	–
Total length	971-1210 mm	–	–
Use	For fast, precise and controlled weed removal	For joint cleaning on insensitive surfaces	For joint cleaning on scratch-sensitive surfaces
Weight	2.2 kg	0.13 kg	0.11 kg
Suitable for following products	–	14820	14820
Battery included	–	–	–
Charger included	–	–	–
Battery type	–	–	–
Battery power	–	–	–
Contents	Incl. Steel Wire Weed Brush and Nylon Weed Brush	–	–



ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY

New!

<b>Article designation</b>	<b>PowerJet Collect 18V P4A Solo</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>14895-55</b>
EAN Code	
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 12
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—
Battery run time	Depending on the battery used
Blow speed	350 km/h max.
Air volume	10.5 m³/min max.
Motor power	18 V
Suction power	171 l/s max.
Collection bag volume	30 l
Shredding ratio	10:1
Trigger free operation	•
LED charging level indicator	•
Shoulder strap	•
Premium metal impeller	•
Toolless mode change	•
360° wheel	•
Wheel height adjust	•
Maintenance access flap	•
Adjustable speed	•
Integrated shredder	•
Brushless motor	•
Dual lined collection bag	•
Battery included	—
Charger included	—
Battery type	—
Battery power	—
Weight	3.6 kg
Contents	—

**3in1: blowing, suction, mulching**

Powerful airflow and high suction power for fast and efficient clearing.

**360° omni-direction wheel**

Extra maneuverability in moving the product to any side, also reduces carry strain.

**One finger control indicator**

Trigger-less one touch control for an effortless operation.

**Side access flap and premium durable metal impeller**

Solves blockage issues-easy cleaning and maintenance in case of clogging.



**ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY**



## Article designation

**Battery Blower PowerJet 18V P4A  
solo**

<b>Article No.</b>	<b>14890-55</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 054331
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 18
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—
Battery run time	Depending on the battery used
Blow speed	100 km/h max.
Air volume	7.9 m³/min max.
Motor power	18 V
Suction power	—
Collection bag volume	—
Shredding ratio	—
Large and easy-to-empty collection bag	—
Adjustable speed	•
Integrated shredder	—
With scraping edge	—
Shoulder strap	—
LED charging level indicator	•
Battery included	—
Charger included	—
Battery type	—
Battery power	—
Weight	1.8 kg
Contents	Incl. spot nozzle
Special features	2in1: Incl. spot nozzle for more functionality and flexibility, powerful axial fan

## 18V POWER FOR ALL Battery Blower PowerJet



### POWER FOR ALL Battery System

Compatible with all 18V POWER FOR ALL Alliance batteries.



### POWERFUL AXIAL FAN

With minimal air loss and a powerful air volume of 7.9 m³ per minute, it delivers outstanding blowing performance.



### INDIVIDUALLY ADJUSTABLE SPEED



### ERGONOMIC HANDLE POSITION

For easy work.



# GARDENA Cylinder Lawnmowers

Hand-driven or Li-Ion battery-powered, this contact-free precision cutting technology enables the cut as with shears for any lawn. Extremely smooth-running, quiet and effort-saving.

## Cylinder Lawnmowers

**ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY**



Article designation	Cylinder Lawnmower Classic 330	Cylinder Lawnmower Comfort 400 C	Grass Catcher
Article No.	4027-20	4022-20	4029-20
EAN Code			
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 12	1 / 12	1 / 40
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—	—
Recommended lawn area	150 m <sup>2</sup> max.	1.3 kg	1.3 kg
Width	33 cm	40 cm	—
Cutting height, min - max	12 - 42 mm (4-stage)	12 - 42 mm (4-stage)	—
Weight	8.2 kg	9.4 kg	—
Volume	—	—	35 - 49 l
Ergonomically shaped handle	—	•	—
Additional deflector for controlled grass ejection	—	•	—
Recommended accessories	Grass catcher (Art. No. 4029)	Grass catcher (Art. No. 4029)	—
Material	Cutting cylinder out of hardened quality steel		Metal rods and high-quality plastic
Use	For precision mowing as with shears = very smooth, quiet and effort-saving		—
Special features	Contact-free cutting technique (cutting cylinder and bottom blade do not touch each other) ensures that the lawnmower is very quiet and extremely easy to push		—
Characteristics	Compact storage, wheels with special tread, non-stick coated cutting cylinder, ground bottom blade, specially shaped carrying handle, folding handle		—



### Contact-free, precision mowing technique

Particularly smooth-running, quiet and effort saving.



### Specially shaped carrying handle

For easy transport of the mower.



### Ergonomically shaped handle

For the best guiding and handling comfort.





# GARDENA Mechanical Grass Shears

**Ideal for the precise, mechanical cut of short lawn edges**

Ergonomic handles for ideal handling. Suitable for right-handed and left-handed users. Wave-ground cutting blades for a precise cut and top finish lawn edge.



\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).



## Blades rotatable through 360°

Effortless work for right-handed and left-handed users.



## Wave-ground

Cutting blade and runner keep the grass in the cutting area and ensure an easy and precise cutting and constant cutting height.





## With handle

For an upright working position protecting the back.

## Mechanical Grass Shears

**MADE IN GERMANY**




Article designation	Grass Shears, rotatable Classic	Grass Shears, rotatable Classic Display
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>8731-90</b>	<b>8731-91</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 873147	 4 078500 873109
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 44	1 / 6
Packaging type	Tray	Display
Sale/Info	Sold only as tray with 10 x 8731-30	Sold only as display with 30 x 8731-20
Coating	Friction-reducing	Friction-reducing
Grind	Straight-ground	Straight-ground
Rotatable blades	• (360°)	• (360°)
Special features	Ergonomically shaped handle, single-hand lock	Ergonomically shaped handle, single-hand lock

## Mechanical Grass Shears





**New!**

Article designation	Long-handle Grass Shears
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>12101-28</b>
EAN Code	 4 066407 15030 14
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	4 / –
Packaging type	Product hanger and 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–
Coating	•
Grinding	Straight-ground
Rotatable blades	–
Handle with additional soft components	–
Handle	•
Handle angle adjustable	–
Large wheels	–
Special features	Ergonomic long-handles, precision ground coated blades





Article designation	Long-handle Grass Shears Comfort	Grass Shears Comfort Display
Article No.	12100-20	12100-90
EAN Code	 4 078500 032278	 4 078500 032278
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	5 / 30	1 / 2
Packaging type	4-colour information card	Display
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only as display with 20 x 12100-20
Coating	Non-stick-coated, friction-optimised	
Grinding	Straight-ground	
Rotatable blades	• (180°)	• (180°)
Handle with additional soft components	•	•
Handle	•	•
Handle angle adjustable	•	•
Large wheels	•	•
Special features	Ergonomically shaped handle, single-hand lock	



### Precision cutting

For an accurately cut lawn with uniform cutting height, the grass shears is equipped with non-stick-coated cutting blades.



### Rotatable blade unit

Blades can be turned 90° to the right and the left. This allows flexible adjustment of the cutting angle



### With large wheels

For a more comfortable work on grass.

# GARDENA MicroCutting

**Handle with care. Give your harvest the respect it deserves with our range of precise tools.**

Passionate Gardeners put a lot of time, effort and respect into growing their own produce. People all over the world, even on the smallest balconies or terraces grow their own food to be and eat healthy. This is not just a trend, this is a sustainable lifestyle which becomes more and more important. As the number one cutting brand in Europe, GARDENA offers the right cutting tool for each harvesting job, to give the harvest the respect it deserves.



\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).

## HerbCut

Perfect for wooden herbs like rosemary, sage and thyme



**Food safe and dishwasher safe materials**



**Sustainably made**  
Handles made out of >60 % post-consumer recycled plastic



**Comfortable working**  
For right- and left-handed users



**Precise and strong**  
Sharp, pointed blades



**Long life time**  
Knife made of stainless steel



**Easy defoliation**  
Perfect for rosemary

<sup>1</sup> Plastic used consists of >60 % post-consumer recycled plastic



### Precise and clean cut

Sharp, narrow, pointed blades for a clean cut till tip.



### High quality stainless steel

Knife made out of high-quality stainless steel.



### Durable

GARDENA offers a 25 year warranty for all MicroCutting products.





reddot winner 2023



Article designation	VeggieCut	FreshCut	GripCut
Article No.	12211-20	12212-20	12213-20
EAN Code			
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	10 / –	10 / –	10 / –
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Precision-ground blades	•	•	•
Blade material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Blade length	84 mm	47 mm	45 mm
Total length	200 mm	159 mm	156 mm
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•
For left and right handed users	•	•	•
Single-hand safety lock	–	•	•
Uses	For harvesting vegetables, cleaning and peeling	For harvesting of berries, fresh herbs, faded flowers. Especially suitable for delicate work	For when one hand is already occupied, for example with a strainer, salad bowl or a cocktail glass
Special features	Clean and easy cut, sickle-shaped and sharp blade	Precise and sharp clipper for a clean cut till tip	Cutting and holding in one go. Removable clip for easy cleaning
Contents	Incl. holster with grinder for an always sharp and always handy knife	Incl. a safety cap for storage	–



## Clean & easy cut

Sickle-shaped and sharp blades, to cut in one go. Perfect for harvesting vegetables, cleaning and peeling.



## Always handy and sharp

With the practical belt holster the knife is always handy and thanks to the integrated grinder always sharp.



## Gripping function

Cutting and holding for when one hand is already occupied, for example holding a strainer.



## Herb signs



Dress up home grown produce like veggies and herbs with individual labeled herb signs.

MADE IN GERMANY



reddot winner 2023



Article designation	HerbCut	MultiCut
Article No.	12214-20	12215-20
EAN Code	 4 066407 003200	 4 066407 003149
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	10 / 1680	10 / 1680
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Precision-ground blades	•	•
Blade material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Blade length	52 mm	98 mm
Total length	173 mm	226 mm
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•
For left and right handed users	•	•
Amount of recycled material	Plastic used consists of >60 % post-consumer recycled plastic	Plastic used consists of >60 % post-consumer recycled plastic
Uses	For wooden herbs like rosemary, sage or thyme	Comfortable all-purpose scissors around kitchen and terrasse. For opening of packaging, paper and cutting rope
Special features	Loops for easy defoliating of rosemary	Suitable for right and left handed user. For precise cutting of long straight cuts



**Handles made out of recycled plastic**

Plastic used consists of > 60 % post-consumer recycled plastic.



**Easy defoliation**

Three holes help you to easily defoliate rosemary or other woody herbs.



**Food safe and high-quality dishwasher safe materials**

Blades made of stainless steel. You can use it in your kitchen and afterwards easily clean the tools in the dishwasher.



**Easy storage**

You always know where to find your HerbCut, thanks to the practical holster.



# GARDENA Secateurs

## Strong Performance & Easy Handling

Discover powerful and durable products designed for ambitious cutting tasks. Whether you're trimming roses or fruit trees, you'll find the perfect shears for the job. These high-quality secateurs are made in Germany, comfortable to hold and feature sharp blades that ensure high-quality and precise cutting results.

**MADE IN GERMANY**



\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Secateurs EasyCut are excluded. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).

## PremiumCut Pro Flex



### PowerCoating

Improved cutting performance, blade protection from corrosion, easy-to-clean



### Precision ground blade

For clean, healthy cuts



### Loss-proof springs

Made of stainless steel



### Fiber glass reinforced handles made from recycled plastics

Saves resources



### Flex opening

Comfortable for all hand sizes



### Ergonomic handles with soft components

For comfortable pruning with less fatigue



### Buffer

For less wrist strain and protection



<sup>1</sup> Plastic used consists of >40 % post-industrial recycled plastic



### Powerful cutting strength

Sharp blades that deliver a precise, clean cut.



### Longlife & Durable

GARDENA offers a 25-year warranty on the PremiumCut range, and 35 years for the ExpertCut secateurs.



### Intuitive ergonomics


Clever integrated features such as an adjustable and ergonomically shaped handle, along with sharp blades, make cutting as comfortable as possible.

MADE IN  
GERMANY



New!



Article designation	Secateurs EasyCut
Article No.	12230-20
EAN Code	 4 066407 022294
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	10 / 1540
Packaging type	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units
Max. cutting edge Ø	20 mm
Cutting principle	Bypass
Precision-ground blades, made from Quality Steel	•
Lower blade made from Stainless Steel	–
Sap groove	–
Wire cutter	–
PowerCoating	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Variable handle opening	–
Soft component	–
<sup>1</sup> Amount recycled material	Plastic used consists of >45 % post-industrial recycled plastic
Single-hand safety lock	•
Captive spring	–
Buffer	–
Hanging loop	•
Uses	For cutting flowers and young shoots
Special features	PowerCoating for reduced friction, easy cleaning and protection from corrosion





**MADE IN GERMANY**



**New!**

**Secateurs PremiumCut Dry Wood**



**New!**

**Secateurs PremiumCut Fresh Wood**







**New!**

**Secateurs PremiumCut Flex**



**New!**

**Secateurs PremiumCut Flex Display**

Article designation				
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>12240-20</b>	<b>12241-20</b>	<b>12242-20</b>	<b>12242-90</b>
EAN Code	 4 066407 022317	 4 066407 022331	 4 066407 022355	 4 066407 022355
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	10 / 840	10 / 840	10 / 840	1 / 8
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	Display
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only as display with 30 x 12242-20
Max. cutting edge Ø	20 mm	22 mm	24 mm	24 mm
Cutting principle	Anvil	Bypass		
Precision-ground blades, made from Quality Steel	•	•	•	•
Lower blade made from Stainless Steel	—	•	•	•
Sap groove	—	•	•	•
Wire cutter	—	•	•	•
PowerCoating	•	•	•	•
Ergonomic handle	•	•	•	•
Variable handle opening	—	—	2 steps	2 steps
Soft component	1x	1x	1x	1x
'Amount recycled material	Plastic used consists of >40 % post-industrial recycled plastic	Plastic used consists of >45 % post-industrial recycled plastic	Plastic used consists of >45 % post-industrial recycled plastic	See Art. No. 12242-20
Single-hand safety lock	•	•	•	•
Captive spring	—	—	—	—
Buffer	—	—	—	—
Hanging loop	•	•	•	•
Uses	For cutting old woody twigs and branches	For cutting flowers and young shoots, green wood		
Special features	PowerCoating for reduced friction, easy cleaning and protection from corrosion. Fibre glass-reinforced plastic. Study anvil	PowerCoating for reduced friction, easy cleaning and protection from corrosion. Fibre glass-reinforced plastic. Stainless steel lower blade	PowerCoating for reduced friction, easy cleaning and protection from corrosion. Fibre glass-reinforced plastic. Stainless steel lower blade. Two handle opening width	



**MADE IN GERMANY**



**New!**



**New!**



**New!**



**New!**


Article designation				
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>12250-20</b>	<b>12251-20</b>	<b>12252-20</b>	<b>12252-90</b>
EAN Code				
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	5 / 700	5 / 700	5 / 700	1 / 8
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	Display
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only as display with 30 x 12252-20
Max. cutting edge Ø	24 mm	24 mm	24 mm	24 mm
Cutting principle	Anvil	Bypass		
Precision-ground blades, made from Quality Steel	•	•	•	•
Lower blade made from Stainless Steel	—	•	•	•
Sap groove	—	•	•	•
Wire cutter	—	•	•	•
PowerCoating	•	•	•	•
Ergonomic handle	•	•	•	•
Variable handle opening	—	—	Infinitely variable	
Soft component	2x	2x	2x	2x
<sup>1</sup> Amount recycled material	Plastic used consists of >40 % post-industrial recycled plastic	Plastic used consists of >40 % post-industrial recycled plastic	Plastic used consists of >40 % post-industrial recycled plastic	See Art. No. 12252-20
Single-hand safety lock	•	•	•	•
Captive spring	•	•	•	•
Buffer	•	•	•	•
Hanging loop	•	•	•	•
Uses	For cutting old woody twigs and branches	For cutting stronger branches and twigs with a larger diameter. Green wood		
Special features	PowerCoating for reduced friction, easy cleaning and protection from corrosion. Fibre glass-reinforced plastic. Spring integrated in handle. Study anvil	PowerCoating for reduced friction, easy cleaning and protection from corrosion. Fibre glass-reinforced plastic. Spring integrated in handle	PowerCoating for reduced friction, easy cleaning and protection from corrosion. Fibre glass-reinforced plastic. Spring integrated in handle. Variable size handle opening	





MADE IN  
GERMANY



Article designation	Garden Secateurs ExpertCut
Article No.	12203-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 051613
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	5 / 700
Packaging type	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units
Max. cutting edge Ø	22 mm
Cutting principle	Bypass
Precision-ground blades	•
With sap groove	•
With wire cutter	—
2 handle positions	•
Single-hand safety lock	•
Variable handle opening	2 steps
Ergonomically shaped handle	Perfect for small and medium sized hands
Handles with additional soft components	1x
Stainless steel blades	Fully hardened
Shock absorption through buffer	•
Uses	For branches and twigs, green wood, ideal for cutting fruit trees
Special features	Stainless steel blades with new hardening process makes the blades extremely hard



Comfortable

Easy to use for small and medium-sized hands.



Effective cutting

Sharp blades for precise and clean cutting results.






Long life

The ExpertCut has especially sharp blades made of stainless steel, which are extremely robust and durable thanks to a special hardening process.

MADE IN GERMANY



Article designation	Alu Garden Secateurs B/L	Ratchet Secateurs SmartCut Comfort	Secateurs B+/L Premium
Article No.	8906-20	8798-20	8702-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 018784	 4 078500 879804	 4 078500 870207
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	5 / 700	5 / 700	5 / 700
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	—	—
Max. cutting edge Ø	25 mm	25 mm	24 mm
Cutting principle	Bypass	Anvil	Bypass
Precision-ground blades	•	•	•
Angled cutting head	•	•	•
With sap groove	•	—	•
With wire cutter	•	—	•
2 handle positions	•	•	•
Single-hand safety lock	•	•	•
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•
Handles with additional soft components	2x	2x	2x
Non-stick-coated blades	•	•	—
Uses	Stronger branches and twigs with a larger diameter, green wood	Stronger branches and twigs with a larger diameter, dry wood	Stronger branches and twigs with a larger diameter, green wood
Special features	Stainless steel lower blade, with sturdy aluminium handles, exchangeable blades, adjustable joint	With sturdy aluminium handles, ratchet mechanism to increase power (2 x more power)	Lower blade forged, with sturdy aluminium handles, exchangeable blades, adjustable joint



### SmartCut-Function

Automatic engagement of ratchet mechanism to increase power for larger cutting diameters.

### Exchangeable blades/adjustable joint

For a long service life and perfect cutting that lasts.



# GARDENA AssistCut battery supported secateurs

ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY



## Extra power for impressive cuts

The GARDENA AssistCut battery supported secateurs provide powerful assistance, cut after cut. As soon as the tool's intelligent sensor detects resistance, the integrated motor is switched on and supports you with up to 5 x extra power. The perceptible assistance greatly facilitates every cut. Branches up to a diameter of 25 millimeters can be effortlessly trimmed in this way.

\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).



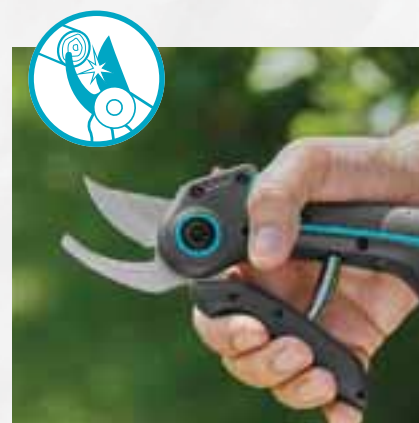
### Intelligent sensor

Supports you with extra power for easy, effortless cutting.



### Ergonomic design

Adjustable hand size for a comfortable cutting experience.



### Precision ground blades

Premium steel cutting blades, made in Germany.



### 1400 battery assisted cuts

Battery backup allows 1400 effortless cuts on a full battery charge.



### Long battery life

The battery support can be switched off at any time for manual use. This prevents battery discharge and increases the service life of the battery.




### USB-C

The AssistCut can be charged quickly and easily at any time with the included USB-C cable (power adapter not included). The battery is fully charged in 100 minutes.

ENGINEERED  
IN GERMANY



Article designation	Secateurs AssistCut
Article No.	12222-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 057417
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	3 / 162
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units
Max. cutting edge Ø	25 mm
Total length	269 mm
Total weight	500 g
LED charging level indicator	•
Power +	5 x more power
Cutting principle	Bypass
Precise ground blades	Made in Germany
Blade material	Stainless steel
With sap groove	•
Ergonomically shaped handle	•
Variable handle opening	2 steps
Battery type/power	Li-Ion / 3.6 V
Uses	Ideal for green wood
Special features	Intelligent sensor supports you with extra power, when you need it
Contents	Incl. USB-C cable for charging (power adapter not included)





# GARDENA

## Hedge Clippers

Work comfortably in any cutting situation

The range excels with its impressive cutting power, lightweight structure, modern design and ergonomic shape.



\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](http://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](http://gardena.com/warranty).



### NatureCut

The handles are made of FSC® 100%-certified wood and are robust and durable. The perfect working angle of 20° is comfortable and saves the hands from scratches.



### PrecisionCut

The particular design of this hedge clipper is intended for easy shaping, and the straight blades ensure a perfect cutting result.



### EasyCut

This hedge clipper is perfectly balanced and makes cutting particularly easy. The handles are fibre reinforced, very light and perfect for long-term cutting work without tiring.



### 2in1 EnergyCut

This world innovation is a 2in1 shear:  
Position 1: Up to 2.5 x more power for thick branches  
Position 2: For quick cutting of large areas



### TeleCut

The telescopic aluminium lever arms can be extended by 20 cm for greater reach and more leverage.



The blade protection can be reused for storage.



# Mechanical Hedge Clippers



reddot winner 2020

Article designation	Hedge Clippers NatureCut <sup>1</sup>	Hedge Clippers EasyCut <sup>2</sup>	Hedge Clippers PrecisionCut <sup>2</sup>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>12300-20</b>	<b>12301-20</b>	<b>12302-28</b>
EAN Code			
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	4 / 112	4 / 112	4 / 144
Packaging type	Product hanger and 4-colour information card incl. blade protection	Product hanger and 4-colour information card incl. blade protection	Product hanger and 4-colour information card incl. blade protection
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Total length	535 mm	537 mm	407 mm
Blade length	230 mm	200 mm	180 mm
Grinding	Waved	Waved	Straight
Non-stick-extra coated blades	•	•	•
Integrated branch-cutter	•	•	–
Shock absorption through buffers	•	•	•
Ergotec	Ergonomically shaped and round-symmetric wooden handles	Ergonomically shaped and round-symmetric handles	
Special features	Robust and durable, FSC® 100%- certified wood, blade protection can be reused for storage	Extra light-weight. Comfortable and easy cutting in every position, blade protection can be reused for storage	Easy shaping with Z-formed handles. Perfect precise cutting results thanks to straight cutting blades, blade protection can be reused for storage



## Waved grinding

For more efficiency when cutting large areas.



## Straight blades

For exact shaping and precise cutting results.



## Perfect working angle

Comfortable and safe for the hands.

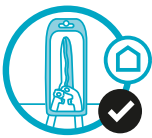


## Perfect working angle Z-Shape

Comfortable for creating round shapes and safe for the hands.



## Mechanical Hedge Clippers



1



reddot winner 2020



Article designation	Hedge Clippers 2in1 EnergyCut <sup>1</sup>	Hedge Clippers TeleCut
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>12303-20</b>	<b>12304-28</b>
EAN Code		
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	4 / 96	4 / 72
Packaging type	Product hanger with 4-colour information card incl. blade protection	Product hanger with 4-colour information card incl. blade protection
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Total length	601 mm	700 - 900 mm
Blade length	230 mm	230 mm
Grinding	Waved	Waved
Non-stick-extra coated blades	•	•
Integrated branch-cutter	•	•
Shock absorption through buffers	•	•
Ergotec	Ergonomically shaped and round-symmetric handles	Robust, well-balanced handles for excellent grip
Special features	Two-step gear: 1. Gear up to 2.5 x more power for thick branches, 2. Gear 1:1 Quick cutting of thin branches, blade protection can be reused for storage	Especially suited for cutting high hedges. For a longer reach (+ 20 cm), more leverage, blade protection can be reused for storage



### 2in1 EnergyCut: Two-step gear

1. Gear up to 2.5 x more power for thick branches.



2. Gear 1:1  
For quick cutting of thin branches.



### Integrated branch-cutter

Work efficiently by cutting individual thicker branches.



### Perfect ergonomics

Less tiring while cutting.  
Robust and durable. Shock absorption through buffers.

# GARDENA Pruning Loppers

MADE IN GERMANY



## Strong Performance & Easy Handling

Unlock the power of GARDENA's Pruning Loppers. Experience unmatched cutting performance and effortless handling. Engineered with cutting-edge features such as an integrated buffer, lightweight design, and ergonomic handles, these loppers make every pruning task easy and hassle-free. With an expanded cutting diameter and optimized gear ratio, these loppers deliver excellent cutting results with less effort, making even the toughest branches easy to tackle.

\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](http://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Pruning Loppers EasyCut are excluded. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](http://gardena.com/warranty).

## EnergyCut Pro



### PowerCoating

Improved cutting performance, blade protection from corrosion, easy-to-clean



### Buffer

For less wrist strain



### Ergonomic handles

For comfortable pruning with less fatigue



### Sharpening Metal Grinding

For a sharp blade from base to tip

### Optimism gear ratio

For the power you need to deliver a clean cut



### Aluminium Tubes

Lightweight and strong



### Cutting Power

GARDENA's innovative gear design delivers 3x more cutting power. The meticulously engineered gear shape ensures optimal force application, resulting in effortless cutting with every use.



### Sharp Cut

Achieve precise cutting results with our carefully ground blades, sharpened from the base to the tip. Combined with PowerCoating, it's easier to maintain and clean your loppers, providing enhanced performance and blade protection against rust.





### The ergonomic design of the loppers and lightweight design ensure comfortable use

The high-quality, durable loppers are made in Germany and come with an outstanding 25 year warranty.



**MADE IN GERMANY**



<b>Article designation</b>	<b>SuperCut All Purpose Loppers</b>	<b>SuperCut Hardwood Loppers</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>8770-68</b>	<b>8771-28</b>
EAN Code	 4 066407 502970	 4 066407 502987
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	2 / –	2 / –
Packaging type	Product hanger with 4-colour information card	Product hanger with 4-colour information card
Max. cutting diameter Ø	35 mm	35 mm
Total length	50 cm	50 cm
Total weight	620 g	600 g
Increase in cutting power	38 %	38 %
Cutting principle	Bypass	Anvil
Precision blades	•	•
Replaceable blades	–	–
Blades with non-stick coating	•	• (upper blade)
Ergonomic handle	•	•
Grips with soft inserts	•	•
Bumper shock absorbers	•	•
Increase in cutting power	–	–
Material	Fiberglass lever arms	The anvil can be replaced. Fiberglass lever arms
Special features	Ultralight, easy to use and powerful	Ultralight, easy to use and powerful



## Ultralight and powerful

Arms made from fibreglass, these ultralightweight loppers are easy to use and powerful.



## Bumper shock absorbers

Easy and comfortable to use with added bumper shock absorber feature.

## Pruning Loppers

**MADE IN GERMANY**



**New!**



**New!**



**New!**



**New!**



**New!**

Article designation	Pruning Lopper TeleCut Basic <sup>1</sup>	Pruning Lopper EnergyCut Basic <sup>1</sup>	Pruning Lopper EasyCut S <sup>2</sup>	Pruning Lopper EasyCut L <sup>2</sup>	Pruning Lopper EnergyCut Pro L <sup>2</sup>
Article No.	12020-20	12021-20	12030-20	12031-20	12051-20
EAN Code					
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	4 / –	4 / –	4 / –	4 / –	4 / –
Packaging type	Product hanger with 4-colour information card	Product hanger with 4-colour information card	Product hanger with 4-colour information card	Product hanger with 4-colour information card	Product hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Max. cutting diameter Ø	42 mm	42 mm	45 mm	45 mm	50 mm
Power support	–	2 x	–	–	3 x more cutting power
Applied force technology	Greater reach, more leverage	Transmission mechanism	–	–	Transmission mechanism
PowerCoating	–	–	•	•	•
Precision-ground blades, made from Quality Steel	•	•	•	•	•
Special grinding sharpness till tip	–	–	–	–	•
Total length	600 - 950 mm	650 mm	500 mm	680 mm	750 mm
Total weight	1800 g	1375 g	900 g	1015 g	1225 g
Cutting principle	Bypass	Bypass	Bypass	Bypass	Bypass
Ergonomic handle	•	•	•	•	•
Buffer	–	–	•	•	•
Material	Steel	Steel	Drop-shaped aluminium lever arms	Drop-shaped aluminium lever arms	Aluminium lever arms
Uses	Ideal for Green wood	Ideal for Green wood	Ideal for Green wood	Ideal for Green wood	Ideal for Green wood
Special features	–	–	Ultra-light and ergonomic	Light and ergonomic	Exchangeable blades

CUTTING TECHNOLOGY



### Bypass

The double-edged shears are ideal for fresh wood.



### Lightweight

Very light pruning loppers thanks to optimised geometry and use of lightweight materials, including aluminium for the lever arms.



### ErgoTec handles

Ergonomic handles with soft components provide the required anti-slip properties, also ensuring easy handling and safe working.



### Precision-ground blades

The precision-ground blades with excellent cutting geometry allow an easy and precise cutting which is particularly gentle on plants.



# GARDENA StarCut

**MADE IN GERMANY**

## Cutting-edge technology with sharp blades for the best cut

Discover the convenience of pruning high branches without using a ladder. Extend the length of the handle to accurately trim the top of trees safely and easily from the ground. The upgraded T-handle and built-in drawstring provide better grip and control and the two-part telescopic handle of the StarCut Pro L enables you to use a single tool for pruning both small and very tall trees. Simply adjust the lopper to suit your requirements. It's also easier to store in your shed or transport in the car.



\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](http://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](http://gardena.com/warranty).

### StarCut Pro L

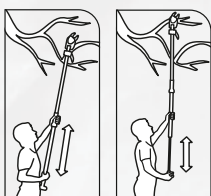
#### Adjustable head

Adjust the cutting angle easily from the ground, by pushing the cutting head from each side in the treetop



#### PowerCoating

Improved cutting performance, blade protection from corrosion, easy-to-clean



#### 2x Telescopic

Cut small trees or extend the handle for taller trees. Extend from the base of the tool as you work, using one hand

**650  
175cm**



#### T-handle

A rounded shape enables a comfortable grip. The t-shape makes it easy to keep stable and balanced when handling at a height



#### Enclosed gears

The gears are encased to keep them clean and protected from debris and prolong their lifespan



#### Steel Gear

Powerful, robust and long-lasting



#### Integrated hook

Enables you to remove fallen branches safely once cut



#### Enclosed pull-strap

The mechanism is enclosed at the top of the tool to avoid getting tangled in nearby branches



#### Improved lower and ergonomic handle

For more grip and fatigue free pruning



#### Powerful and Durable

The powerful, clad cutting head, with a steel gearbox, is durable and long-lasting. The PowerCoated blade ensures optimal cutting performance while providing added resilience against corrosion, guaranteeing excellent results with every cut.



#### Comfortable & intuitive ergonomics

Prune tall trees from the ground with the StarCut, easily adjusting the cutting angle when working in the tree branches or set it at a fixed angle for added stability. This tool provides flexibility and stability for pruning tasks at height.



#### Durable & Reliable

The high-quality, durable loppers are made in Germany and come with an outstanding 25 year warranty.

## Tree and Pruning Loppers

**MADE IN GERMANY**



**New!**







**New!**



**New!**



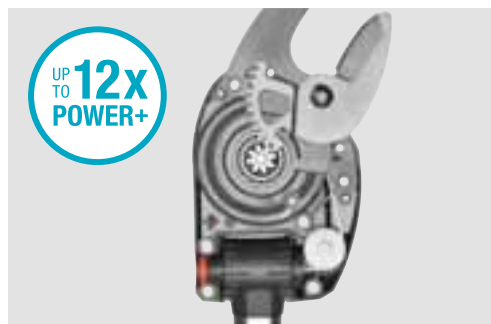
**New!**

Article designation	StarCut Pro S	StarCut Pro L	StarCut Pro L Set	StarCut Saw
Article No.	12080-20	12081-20	12082-20	12083-20
EAN Code	 4 066407 021938	 4 066407 021952	 4 066407 021976	 4 066407 021990
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	4 / –	2 / –	2 / –	6 / –
Packaging type	Product hanger with 4-colour information card	Product hanger with 4-colour information card	Product hanger with 4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Max. cutting diameter Ø	32 mm	32 mm	32 mm	–
Gear of Steel	•	•	•	–
PowerCoating	•	•	•	–
Power support	12 x more cutting power			–
Precision-ground blades, made from Quality Steel	•	•	•	–
Total length	160 cm	175 - 400 cm	175 - 400 cm	–
Total reach	Approx. 3.5 m incl. user	Approx. 6.5 m incl. user	Approx. 6.5 m incl. user	–
Adjustable cutting angle	200°, with the option for individualization			–
Branch hook	•	•	•	•
Cutting principle	Bypass			–
Exchangeable blades	•	•	•	–
T-handle	•	•	•	–
Uses	Effortless cutting of small and medium sized trees	Easy, comfortable cutting from smaller till larger trees in the crown from the ground without ladder		–
Special features	Ultra-light and ergonomic. The internal pulling strap and compact cutting head prevent tangeling when cutting. With adjustable hook for removing cut-off branches. PowerCoating for reduced friction, easy cleaning and protection from corrosion	The internal pulling strap and compact cutting head prevent tangeling when cutting. With adjustable hook for removing any materials left hanging after cutting, along with quick clamp for simple pipe telescoping. PowerCoating for reduced friction, easy cleaning and protection from corrosion		More detailed information about the product can be found on page 175
Blade length	–	–	–	340 mm
Toothing	–	–	–	Precision toothing with triple grinding (tension)
Hard-chrome-plated saw blade made of quality spring steel	–	–	–	•
Impulse-hardened toothing	–	–	–	•



### Easy manouvability

T-handle supports better grip, when working in treetops.



### Steel gearing

The internal steel gearing is especially robust and durable. The 12-speed gear ratio provides noticeably more cutting force.



### Adjustable cutting angle

Cutting angle up to 200° adjustable for a precise cutting of individual branches from the ground.



**MADE IN GERMANY**



<b>Article designation</b>	<b>combisystem Anvil Branch Pruner</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>297-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 012591
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	4 / 96
Packaging type	4-colour information card incl. blade protection
Sale/Info	—
Max. branch diameter Ø	35 mm
Cutting principle	Anvil
Can be hung on branches	•
Blade designed for precision branch hooking	•
Safety clip	•
Cord length	4.7 m
Non-tear cord	•
Block and tackle mechanism	•
Includes a D-handle for efficient and easy work	•
D-handle with cord storage	•
Fixing of cord end	•
Can also be used as hand shear	•
Recommended handle	combisystem Telescopic Handles
Materials	Hardened, non-stick-coated blade for smooth, clean cut
Uses	Comfortable removal of dry brittle branches in high places
Special features	Distinctly less effort required thanks to 5-fold transmission (+60% power), can be hooked onto branches, blade designed for precision branch hooking, safety loop, tear-proof pulling cord, pulley mechanism, incl. D-shaped handle for powerful and simple operation, D-shaped handle with cord storage, fixing for cable end, can also be used as manual shears



## Can be hung on branches

Minimal power needed and comfortable pulling.



## D-handle

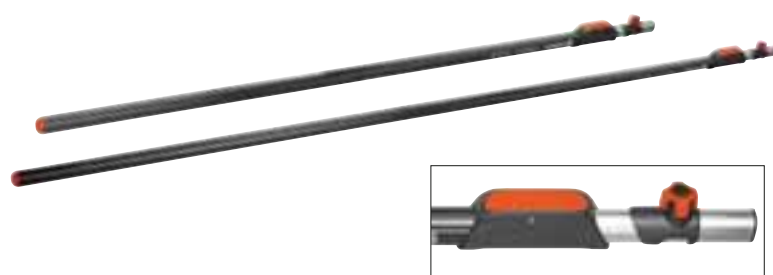
Work effectively and comfortably with this adjustable D-handle.



## Block and tackle mechanism

Effortless pruning thanks to the 5-fold transmission and dual action lever mechanism.

## combisystem Telescopic Handle



Article designation	combisystem Telescopic Handle 90 - 145 cm	combisystem Telescopic Handle 160 - 290 cm	combisystem Telescopic Handle 210 - 390 cm
Article No.	3719-20	3720-20	3721-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 042697	 4 078500 012652	 4 078500 012676
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	5 / 210	4 / 200	4 / 200
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour-information card	—	—
Sale/Info	—	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Length	90 - 145 cm	160 - 290 cm	210 - 390 cm
Working height	—	Up to 5 m	Up to 6 m
Compatibility	For all combisystem tools (except for combisystem snow shovels)	For all combisystem tools	
Material	High-quality aluminium	High-quality aluminium	
Duroplast-coated outer-handle	—	•	
With captive fastening screw	•	•	
Fastening screw with soft components	•	•	
Push-button mechanism	—	•	
Oval-shaped handle	—	•	
Dampers	—	•	
Special features	Made from lightweight and sturdy aluminium, inner tube: anodized aluminium tube, outer tube: with skin-friendly plastic cover for comfortable, non-slip handling. Large locknut, additional grip option	<p>Easily adjust your pole length with the push-button mechanism.</p> <p>The lock connection avoids the inner pole from unexpectedly sliding down.</p> <p>Oval-shaped handle provides increased stability and prevents inner tube from turning.</p>	



### Adjusts to your needs

Easily adjust your pole length with the push-button mechanism.



### Safely attach tools

A large, non-detachable fastening screw with soft components enables tools to be connected securely.



### Oval-shaped handle

Oval-shaped handle provides increased stability and prevents inner tube from turning when performing adjustments.





# GARDENA Gardeners' Saws

A strong range for all sawing work around the house and garden



\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](http://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](http://gardena.com/warranty).



## combisystem Saw

A diverse range of applications possible.

Can be used as a hand saw or with the GARDENA combisystem handle.

With crossed toothing or triple-ground precision toothing.

Anti-slip during pulling movements thanks to handle with soft components and additional stop.



## Gardeners' Saw

Hard-chrome-plated surface for high protection against corrosion and wear.

Impulse-hardened toothing with triple grinding for extreme sharpness and a clean cut.

Impulse-hardened toothing tips for durable professional quality.

MADE IN  
GERMANY



New!

Article designation	combisystem Gardeners' Saw 300 PP, curved	StarCut Saw
Article No.	8738-20	12083-20
EAN Code		
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	6 / 324	6 / –
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–
Blade length	315 mm	340 mm
Usable saw length	300 mm	300 mm
Toothings	Crossed toothings	Precision toothings with triple grinding (tension)
Safety lock	•	•
Hard-chrome-plated saw blade made of quality spring steel	•	•
Impulse-hardened toothings	•	•
Eyelet hanger	•	•
Slip stop on handle end	•	•
Blade cover	•	•
Hook for removing cut-off branches	•	•
Recommended handle	combisystem Telescopic Handle Art. No. 3721 or 3720	StarCut Art. No. 12081
Materials	–	–
Uses	Can be used as hand saw or in combination with combisystem handles	As single item as well in combination with StarCut pro due to adapter
Special features	Pull/push saw	Save on effort thanks to precision toothings tension saw



### Ergonomic handle

Anti-slip during pulling movements thanks to soft components and additional stop on the handle end.



### Saw blade of professional quality

Quality spring steel, impulse-hardened toothings tips and hard-chrome-plated surface for high protection against corrosion and wear.



### Safety lock

The safety lock guarantees safe connection of combisystem Gardener's Saw and combisystem Handle.

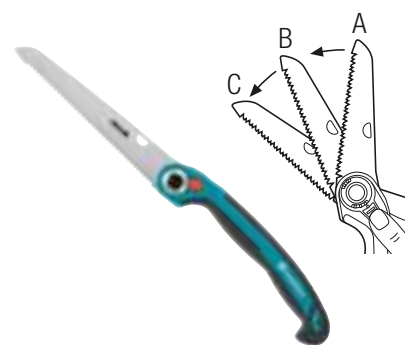
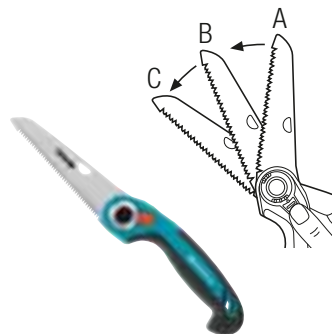




### Hook for removing cut-off branches

Eases the removal of cut-off branches.



**MADE IN GERMANY**



Article designation	Gardeners' Folding Saw 135 P		Gardeners' Folding Saw 200 P
Article No.	8742-20		8743-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 874205		 4 078500 874304
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	4 / 672		4 / 320
Packaging type	4-colour information card		4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—		—
Blade length	170 mm		240 mm
Usable saw length	135 mm		200 mm
Toothing	Precision toothing with triple grinding (tension)		
Hard-chrome-plated saw blade made of quality spring steel	•		•
Impulse-hardened toothing	•		•
Lockable saw blade (3 positions)	•		•
Eyelet hanger	•		•
Slip stop on handle end	•		•
Special features	Tension saw		



## Ergonomic handle

Ergonomically shaped handle. Anti-slip during pulling movements thanks to soft components and additional stop on the handle end.



## Saw blade of professional quality

Quality spring steel, impulse-hardened toothing tips and hard-chrome-plated surface for high protection against corrosion and wear.



## Precision toothing with triple grinding (tension)

Saws with triple grinding for quick results with less effort and a clean and smooth cut.



## Lockable saw blade

Lock for 3 possible settings for diverse applications.

# GARDENA Axes and Hatchets

## An axe for all wood issues

For felling, splitting, pruning and hewing wood.



\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](http://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](http://gardena.com/warranty).



### Application-adapted blades and axe head geometry

The blade and head geometry of the GARDENA Axes and Hatchets are adapted to the application and work situation, and thus guarantee optimum working results.

GARDENA Splitting Axes, with their cutting angle and wedge-shaped axe head are particularly suitable for splitting fire wood.



### Impact protection

The riveted stainless steel shaft protection protects the handle even if a hit goes astray.



### Hammer function

For an easy and effective use of splitting wood.

The processed impact surface is gentle on wedges and chopping blocks.

Suitable for all common wedge types such as wood, plastic and aluminium wedges (not for steel wedges).

## Axes and Hatchets with special characteristics

Application-adapted blade and axe head geometry

Hardened blade made from premium tool steel



Stainless steel impact protection



Glass-fibre reinforced plastic



Soft component on handle



Hammer function



Break-proof head-handle attachment



Centre of gravity close to axe head

Hook-shaped handle end



**MADE IN  
EUROPE**



**New!**

Article designation	Universal Hatchet 900 B	Universal Axe 1400 A	Splitting Axe 1600 S	Sharpener
Article No.	8713-48	8716-48	8718-48	8712-20
EAN Code				
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	4 / 288	2 / 108	2 / 108	4 / 288
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Total length	34 cm	60 cm	60 cm	19 cm
Total weight	900 g	1400 g	1600 g	170 g
Axe head weight	700 g	1000 g	1200 g	–
Coating axe head	Non-stick-coated			–
Shaft protection	–	•	•	–
Hammer function	•	•	•	–
Blade cover for safe storage and transport	• (for fastening onto belt)	•	•	–
Sharpening wheels	–	–	–	Diamond granulation
Multi use	–	–	–	Axes and knives
Handle with rust-proof stainless steel	–	–	–	•
Ergonomically shaped handle	–	–	–	•
Hand protection	–	–	–	•
Non-slip rubber feet	–	–	–	•
Special features	–	–	–	Sharpening back and forth for quick and convenient sharpening



## GARDENA Universal Hatchet

Excellent for producing kindling, for pruning smaller trees and other outdoor and trekking activities.



## GARDENA Universal Axes

GARDENA Universal Axes are particularly suitable for felling small trees, and for pruning and splitting resinous wood.



## GARDENA Splitting Axes

The wedge-shaped axe head also splays the wood on splitting, facilitating easy and efficient splitting of fire wood.







# GARDENA

## Large Tools

Hard work made easy

Set standards in features and comfort:



### NatureLine

- Durable ashwood handle
- With extra-wide foot tread and sharp blade for easy soil cultivation



\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).



# GARDENA NatureLine Garden Tools

## Take life in your hands

No garden is complete without the GARDENA NatureLine garden tools for all major applications. The high-quality wooden handle and robust tools made of quality steel or high-quality plastic form a sturdy product, for comfortable handling and a long durability.



\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).



### Convenient / robust / ergonomic

- Wooden handle
- FSC® 100%-certified wood
- ø 26 mm
- painted

### Practical

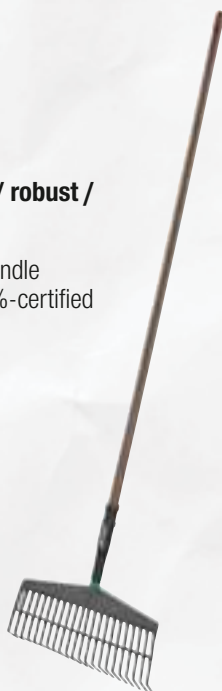
- Hole for pegboard-presentation and storage



### Guaranteed stable

- Stable and reliable tool/handle connection

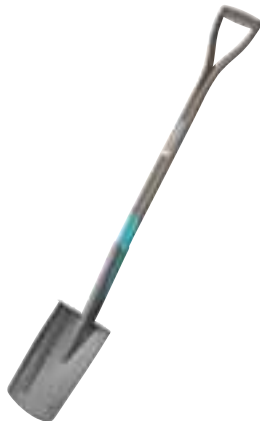
High-quality tool



## The NatureLine range offers the right tool for every application







Article designation	NatureLine Spade	NatureLine Pointed Spade	NatureLine Spading Fork
Article No.	17000-20	17001-20	17002-20
EAN Code			
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 48	4 / 48	4 / 48
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—	—	—
Total length	117 cm	117 cm	117 cm
Handle	D handle	D handle	D handle
Material handle	FSC® 100%-certified wood	FSC® 100%-certified wood	FSC® 100%-certified wood
Material	Hardened blade made of quality steel with high-grade coating		4 spear-shaped prongs made of hardened quality steel with high-grade coating
Extra-large foot tread	•	•	—
Non-slip profile	•	•	—
Uses	For digging, removing, loosening and transplanting soil	For digging, removing, loosening and transplanting soil. Particularly well suited for hard, heavy soil	For digging, removing and loosening soil especially in planted areas. Spares roots and living organisms
Special features	Ergonomic wooden handle with extra-wide foot tread and sharp blade		Ergonomic wooden handle with four spear-shaped prongs







Article designation	ClassicLine Spade	ClassicLine Spade Pointed	ClassicLine Fork	ClassicLine Mini Spade	ClassicLine Shovel
Article No.	17050-20	17051-20	17052-20	17053-20	17054-20
EAN Code					
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5/48	5/48	5/48	5 / -	5/48
Packaging type	—	—	—	—	—
Sale/Info	—	—	—	—	—
Total Length	120 cm	120 cm	130 cm	90 cm	120 cm
Handle	D handle	D handle	D handle	D handle	D handle
Material handle	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic
Material	Hardened blade made of quality steel with high grade coating	Hardened blade made of quality steel with high grade coating	4 spear shaped prongs made of hardened quality steel with high grade coating	Hardened blade made of quality steel with high grade coating	Hardened blade made of quality steel with high grade coating
Extra Large Foot Tread	•	•	—	•	—
Non-Slip profile	•	•	—	•	—
Uses	For digging, removing, loosening and transplanting soil	For digging, removing, loosening and transplanting soil. Particularly suited for hard heavy soil	For digging, removing and loosening soil. Perfect for planted areas with tough roots	For digging, removing, loosening and transplanting soil. Ideal for small spaces and planting	For digging, removing, loosening and transplanting soil
Special Features	Excellent ergonomic plastic handle with variable grip positions for comfortable handling, extra wide foot tread and sharp spade blade	Excellent ergonomic plastic handle with variable grip positions for comfortable handling, extra wide foot tread and sharp spade blade	Excellent ergonomic plastic handle with variable grip positions for comfortable handling and four spear shaped prongs	Excellent ergonomic plastic handle with variable grip positions for comfortable handling, short shaft for small areas	Excellent ergonomic plastic handle with variable grip positions for comfortable handling, extra wide foot tread and sharp spade blade



## GARDENA NatureLine Garden Tools



The mark of responsible forestry



Article designation	NatureLine Lawn Rake		NatureLine Rake	NatureLine Adjustable Rake	NatureLine Grubber
Article No.	17105-20		17106-20	17107-20	17108-20
EAN Code					
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 96		4 / 84	4 / 84	4 / 168
Packaging type	–		–	–	–
Sale/Info	–		–	–	–
Working width	43 cm		36 cm	30 cm - 50 cm	9 cm
Handle material	FSC® 100%-certified wood				
Tool material	High-quality plastic		Made from high-quality steel, duroplast-coated	Flexible, zinc-plated spring-steel prongs	Made from high-quality steel, duroplast-coated
Uses	Raking up leaves, grass clippings and other garden waste		Multi-purpose tool for raking, leveling of beds and soil cultivation	Raking up leaves, grass clippings and other garden waste (coarse and fine)	Gentle on the roots, loosens and aerates the soil. Ideal for stony ground and close-set plants
Special features	Lightweight, easy to use and gentle on the lawn		–	Adjustable tine spacing	–

## GARDENA NatureLine Garden Tools



The mark of responsible forestry



Article designation	NatureLine Hoe		NatureLine Road Broom	NatureLine Push-pull Hoe
Article No.	17109-20		17111-20	17112-20
EAN Code				
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 104		4 / 56	4 / 428
Packaging type	–		–	–
Sale/Info	–		–	–
Working width	16 cm		45 cm	14 cm
Handle material	FSC® 100%-certified wood			
Tool material	Rust-proof, stainless steel blade		Broom head made of high-quality plastic, hard and soft polypropylene bristles	Made from high-quality steel, duroplast-coated
Uses	Removal of weeds		Cleaning up dirt in outside areas	Weeding beds and pathways
Special features	Rust-proof, stainless steel blade		With scraper edge for effortless removal of trodden-in dirt or wet leaves	Embossed underside of blade, sharp edges all around



# GARDENA Harvesting Range

Let your tool family grow.

Interchangeable tools for any harvesting task.



## Flexible system

Interchangeable attachments for any harvesting task.



## Robust connection

The combisystem products are simply connected to the handle and screwed tight. The reliable technology guarantees secure connection and reliable work.



## Durable


GARDENA offers 25 years warranty for all combisystem products.

\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase.  
Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).





## Harvesting



Article designation	combisystem Berry Picker
Article No.	17400-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 066242
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 100
Packaging type	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—
Uses	Convenient picking of berries and stone fruits
Amount recycled plastic	Plastic used consists of >80 % post-consumer recycled plastic
Special features	The rotatable attachment makes it easy to pick a wide range of berries and stone fruits. Includes a handle so that the tool can also be used without a combisystem handle

## Harvesting



Article designation	combisystem Fruit Picker	combisystem Fruit Collector <sup>1</sup>
Article No.	3115-20	3108-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 033565	 4 078500 018005
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 100	1 / 24
Packaging type	4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—	—
Uses	Convenient picking of fruit	The easy way to pick up windfalls and fruit of various sizes (approx. 4–9 cm) using just one tool
Special features	The teeth between the openings make it easy to pick the fruit. The working angle can be adjusted as required using the quick release system. Includes a handle so that the tool can also be used without a combisystem handle. Collection bag is made from mesh material to make it easy to identify the contents	Easy to empty (no other accessories required [patented]), shovel function to collect individual fruits at locations that are difficult to access (e.g. next to trees)



# GARDENA combisystem

**Let your tool family grow.  
Interchangeable. Durable. For any gardening task.**

The practical GARDENA combisystem makes it possible to do more with less. It covers all gardening needs and thanks to the interchangeable attachments, the system offers the right tool for any gardening task.

## Flexible System

Interchangeable attachments for any gardening task.

## Covering all garden applications

Find the right attachment for the job to be done.

## Robust connection

The combisystem product is simply connected to the handle and screwed tight. The reliable technology guarantees secure connection and reliable work.

## Durable

GARDENA offers 25 years warranty for all combisystem products.



\*After registration at  
gardena.com/registration  
within 3 months after purchase.

Warranty conditions at  
gardena.com/warranty.



The mark of  
responsible forestry



**The GARDENA combisystem offers the right attachment  
for different application areas and every season.**



## Soil cultivation

Get the most out of the garden by taking care of garden soil, beds and ground.



## Cleaning

Everything can be spotlessly clean in no time. Simply get started and make those tricky jobs easy. Cleaning is practical and convenient with the GARDENA combisystem.



## Weed control

For gardeners, that want to remove weeds precisely and environmentally-friendly.



## Cutting

The combisystem cutting products are a great helper when it comes to easy and effortless cutting in tall trees.



## Lawn care

A beautiful lawn is one of the most desired features in gardens. The interchangeable lawn care attachments are optimally suited to take care of the lawn.






## Harvesting

From berry bushes up to apples on the tree, the GARDENA combisystem offers the right harvesting tools.

\*GARDENA's first cleaning brush was produced in 1968




## combisystem Hand Tools



Article designation	combisystem Hand Hoe	combisystem Hand Hoe	combisystem Hand Rake
Article No.	8911-20	8915-20	8919-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 023382	 4 078500 023429	 4 078500 023467
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 390	5 / 280	5 / 450
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—	—	Sold only in complete packaging units
Width	6 cm	6.5 cm	12 cm
Material	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated		
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•
Handle with soft components	•	•	•
Slip-proof, even when used for pulling actions	—	—	•
Uses	For loosening, aerating and weeding the soil		Raking leaves, weeds and grass cuttings in beds
Special features	Corrosion protection, extendable, captive fastening screw with soft plastic components		

## combisystem Hand Tools



Article designation	combisystem Flower Rake	combisystem Patio Weeder <sup>1</sup>	combisystem Hand Trowel
Article No.	8925-20	8927-20	8929-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 023542	 4 078500 023566	 4 078500 023580
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 520	5 / 700	5 / 520
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Width	8.5 cm	—	8.5 cm
Material	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated	Double-sided ground and hardened high grade stainless steel blade, rust-proof	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•
Handle with soft components	•	•	•
Non-slip grip also during pulling movements	•	•	•
Uses	Raking and loosening soil	Removing grass, moss and weeds from the joints between slabs and on walls	Planting and transplanting
Special features	Corrosion protection, extendable, captive fastening screw with soft plastic components	Complete with high quality blade guard, corrosion protection, extendable, captive fastening screw with soft plastic components	Corrosion protection, extendable, captive fastening screw with soft plastic components

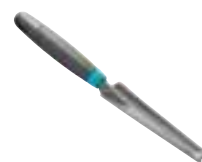
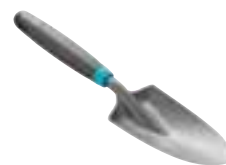








Article designation	Hand Trowel	Trowel	Flower Fork	Hand Trowel large
Article No.	8950-20	8951-20	8952-20	8953-20
EAN Code				
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	20 / 960	20 / 960	20 / 960	5 / 280
Packaging type	Loose in the display box	Loose in the display box	Loose in the display box	Loose in the display box
Sale/Info	Sold only in display box with 20 pieces	Sold only in display box with 20 pieces	Sold only in display box with 20 pieces	Sold only in display box with 20 pieces
Width	8 cm	6 cm	7.5 cm	12 cm
Material	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated			
Ergonomically shaped handle	•	•	•	•
Slip-proof, even when used for pulling actions	•	•	•	•
Uses	For planting and transplanting	For planting and transplanting	Gentle on the roots for planting and transplanting	Plant and replant larger plants, shovelling
Special features	Corrosion protection	Corrosion protection	Corrosion protection	Corrosion protection




## Comfort Hand Tools



Article designation	Hand Grubber	Flower Rake	Hand Trowel	Weeding Trowel
Article No.	20222-28	20223-28	20225-28	20226-28
EAN Code	 4 066407 503663	 4 066407 503687	 4 066407 503700	 4 066407 503724
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 450	5 / 450	5 / 450	5 / 450
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/info	—	—	—	—
Width	7 cm	8.5 cm	8.5 cm	—
Material	High Quality coated steel, duroplast coated			
Ergonomically Shaped Handle	•	•	•	•
Slip-proof	•	•	•	•
Uses	Loosening and aerating soil without damaging roots	Raking and loosening soil	For planting and transplanting	Removal of weeds
Special Features	Corrosion protection	Corrosion protection	Corrosion protection	Corrosion protection

## Bulb Planters



Article designation	Bulb Planter
Article No.	3412-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 341202
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 240
Packaging type	Product tag
Sale/info	—
Material	—
Ergonomically shaped handle	•
Slip-proof, even when used for pulling actions	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated
Uses	Planting of flower bulbs
Special features	With depth scale and automatic release on handle





# GARDENA combisystem Handles

One handle plus various attachments:  
a wide range of applications all year round

- Different handles for each application and tool size
- Handle and tool are guaranteed to fit tightly together
- Easy to fit tools using soft plastic screws
- Environmental protection is our top priority:  
Our wooden handles meet all FSC® standards



\*After registration at  
gardena.com/registration  
within 3 months after purchase.  
Warranty conditions at  
gardena.com/warranty.

## combisystem Handles





The mark of  
responsible forestry

### Article designation

combisystem  
Wooden Handle  
130 cm

combisystem  
Wooden Handle  
150 cm



Article No.	3723-20	3725-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 372305	 4 078500 372503
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 640	10 / 640
Packaging type	—	—
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Length	130 cm	150 cm
Compatibility	For all combisystem tools	For all combisystem tools
Material	FSC® 100%-certified wood / aluminium	FSC® 100%-certified wood / aluminium
With captive fastening screw	•	•
Special features	Captive fastening screw with soft plastic components. High-quality, flexible wood which absorbs vibration. FSC® 100%-certified wood. Anodised aluminium tube for sturdy tool/handle connection. Grooved plastic coated handle, non-slip and ergonomic ease in handling	



Article designation	combisystem Telescopic Handle 90 - 145 cm	combisystem Telescopic Handle 160 - 290 cm	combisystem Telescopic Handle 210 - 390 cm
Article No.	3719-20	3720-20	3721-20
EAN Code			
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 210	4 / 200	4 / 200
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour-information card	–	–
Sale/Info	–	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Length	90 - 145 cm	160 - 290 cm	210 - 390 cm
Work height	–	Up to 5 m	Up to 6 m
Compatibility	For all combisystem tools (except for combisystem snow shovels)	For all combisystem tools	For all combisystem tools
Material	High-quality aluminium	High-quality aluminium	High-quality aluminium
Duroplast-coated outer handle	–	•	•
With captive fastening screw	•	•	•
Captive fastening screw with soft plastic components	•	•	•
Push-button mechanism	–	•	•
Oval-shaped handle	–	•	•
Lock connection	–	•	•
Special features	Made from lightweight and sturdy aluminium, inner tube: anodized aluminium tube, outer tube: with skin-friendly plastic cover for comfortable, non-slip handling. Large locknut, additional grip option	Easily adjust your pole length with the push-button mechanism. The lock connection prevents the inner pole from unexpectedly sliding down. Oval-shaped handle provides increased stability and prevents inner pole from turning	





# GARDENA combisystem Storage

Everything tidy on smallest space

- Beautifully compact designed, space-saving storage solutions to avoid any clutter in the shed or garage
- Suitable for combisystem tools and handles, hand tools, garden tools, spades and forks, as well as OGS watering accessories
- All racks are individually equippable and expandable for the most flexibility
- Made out of recycled plastic







\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](http://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](http://gardena.com/warranty).



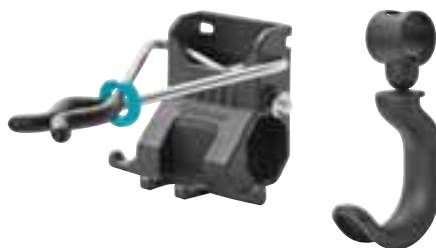
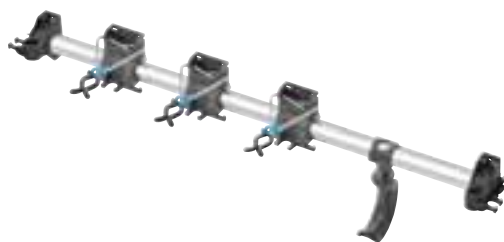
## combisystem Storage



MADE IN EUROPE



Article designation	combisystem Tool Rack Flex	Tool Rack Flex	Tool Holder Flex	Handle Holder Flex
Article No.	3505-20	3506-20	3507-20	3508-20
EAN Code	 4 066407 001992	 4 066407 002074	 4 066407 001978	 4 066407 002050
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / –	4 / –	4 / –	4 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–	–	–
Vertical and horizontal use	•	–	•	–
Number of tool holders / handle holders	4 / –	2 / 2	2 / –	– / 2
Holder incl. small hook	•	•	•	–
Tool holders suitable for	combisystem tools, OGS, secateurs	combisystem tools, OGS, secateurs	combisystem tools, OGS, secateurs	–
Handle holders suitable for	–	Handles, home and garden tools, common handles	–	Handles, home and garden tools, common handles
Handle storage	4 combisystem handles / in metal hangers	2 combisystem handles / in cut-out on rack, 2 common handles / in handle holder	–	2 common handles
Including universal hook	• / max. 4 kg	• / max. 4 kg	–	–
Expandable with more holders	•	•	–	–
Supplied complete with screws and wall plugs	•	•	–	–
Maximum capacity	10 kg	10 kg	1 kg	2 kg
Width (without metal hangers)	50 cm	50 cm	–	–
Suitable for diameter	–	15-27 mm	–	15-27 mm
Material	High-quality plastic / metal	High-quality plastic	High-quality plastic	High-quality plastic / rubber
Amount of recycled material	Plastic used consists of >80 % post-consumer recycled plastic	Plastic used consists of >75 % post-consumer recycled plastic	Plastic used consists of >55 % post-consumer recycled plastic	Plastic used consists of >50 % post-consumer recycled plastic
Application	Space saving storage solution for combisystem tools and handles. Also for Original GARDENA System Watering Accessories, secateurs and scissors	Space saving storage solution for combisystem tools, one-piece-tools and handles. Also for Original GARDENA System Watering Accessories, secateurs and scissors	Expansion for combisystem Tool Rack Flex and Tool Rack Flex	Expansion for Tool Rack Flex
Special features	Flexible stickable in height and position (30° steps)	Flexible stickable in height and position (30° steps)	Flexible stickable in height and position (30° steps)	Flexible stickable in width

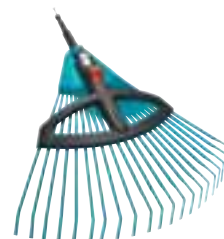
MADE IN  
EUROPE



Article designation	Tool Rack Plus	Holder & Hook Set
Article No.	3509-20	3510-20
EAN Code	 4 066407 002012	 4 066407 002036
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / –	4 / –
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	–	–
Number of holders & hook	3 / 1	1 / 1
Maximum capacity for complete Tool Rack Plus	60 kg	–
Hangers suitable for diameter	Ø 18–40 mm	Ø 18–40 mm
Total weight per single holder / hook	10 kg	Holder: 10 kg / hook: 5 kg
Width	Approx. 78 cm	–
Material	Aluminium rack with holders made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic. Galvanised steel hangers with rubber sleeves	Holder made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic. Galvanised steel hangers with rubber sleeves
Amount of recycled material	Plastic used consists of >70 % post-consumer recycled plastic	Plastic used consists of >65 % post-consumer recycled plastic
Supplied complete with screws and wall plugs	•	–
Application	Space saving storage of home- and garden tools, combisystem tools, Original GARDENA System Watering Accessories and other practical accessories	As an addition to the Tool Rack Plus. Holder can also be mounted individually to the wall
Special features	Lockable wall mountings for easy opening and expansion with holder or hook	Hook: ball joint universal hook for balance of tools



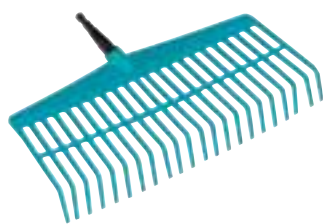






Article designation	combisystem Adjustable Rake	combisystem Plastic Fan Rake XXL vario	combisystem Plastic Adjustable Rake
Article No.	3103-20	3107-20	3099-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 310307	 4 078500 310703	 4 078500 017343
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 200	3 / 42	5 / 60
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—	—	—
Width	30 - 50 cm	77 cm	Aprox. 35 cm - 52 cm
Recommended handle length	130 cm	130 cm or 150 cm	130 cm
Materials	Flexible, zinc-plated spring-steel prongs	High-quality plastic with integrated aluminium tube for high stability	High-quality plastic
Uses	For raking leaves, grass clippings, and garden waste (coarse and fine)	For time-saving raking of leaves, grass cuttings, aerated material and other garden waste	For raking leaves, grass clippings, and garden waste (coarse and fine)
Special features	Adjustable, zinc-plated spring-steel prongs	Can be divided into 2 parts for comfortable collection of the raked material. Can be folded for space-saving storage. Large locking tab for simple separating	Adjustable, zinc-plated spring-steel prongs in 6 stages

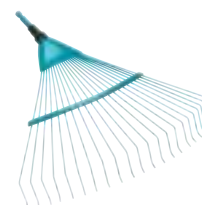




## combisystem Lawn Care



Article designation	combisystem Lawn Rake	combisystem Lawn Edge Trimmer
Article No.	3101-20	3149-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 310109	 4 078500 314909
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 120	5 / 340
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	—
Width	43 cm	—
Recommended handle length	130 cm	130 cm
Materials	High-quality plastic	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated
Uses	For raking up leaves, grass clippings, and garden waste	Cutting of lawn edges
Special features	Lightweight, practical and gentle on the lawn	With hardened, sharpened steel edge. Can be used like a spade or pushed along the edge of a lawn



## combisystem Lawn Care



Article designation	combisystem Aerator Rake	combisystem Spring-Wire Rake
Article No.	3391-20	3100-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 339100	 4 078500 310000
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 135	5 / 140
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Width	35 cm	50 cm
Recommended handle length	180 cm	130 cm
Materials	Metal	Strong wire prongs, duroplast coated
Uses	For removing moss and matted grass and for breaking up clumps of soil and levelling	For clearing and aerating mossy areas of lawn
Special features	Galvanized, pressed tines	—

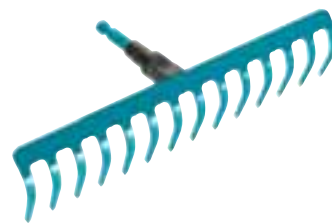







Article designation	combisystem Push-pull Hoe GARDEX	combisystem Draw Hoe
Article No.	3187-20	3192-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 318709	 4 078500 319201
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 930	5 / 360
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—	—
Width	14 cm	12 cm
Recommended handle length	150 cm	150 cm
Materials	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated	Rust-proof, stainless steel blade
Uses	For weeding beds and paths	For hoeing and loosening the soil
Special features	Underside of the plate is contoured with sharp edge all around	Double bow construction for challenging applications, rust-proof stainless steel blade





## combisystem Soil Cultivation



Article designation	combisystem Rake		combisystem Bow Rake
Article No.	3185-20	3178-20	3168-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 318501	 4 078500 317801	 4 078500 316804
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 800	5 / 350	5 / 240
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	–	–
Width	18.5 cm / 10 tines	36 cm / 14 tines	36 cm / 14 tines
Recommended handle length	130 cm	150 cm	150 cm
Materials	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated		
Uses	Versatile rake for various small jobs such as tidying up, roughing up and levelling out	A multi-purpose tool for raking, levelling, and working the soil	
		–	Double bow construction for challenging applications and safe movement during use

## combisystem Soil Cultivation



Article designation	combisystem Garden Hoe	combisystem Grubber
Article No.	3218-20	3166-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 321808	 4 078500 316606
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 770	5 / 480
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	–	Sold only in complete packaging units
Width	7.5 cm	9 cm
Recommended handle length	130 cm	130 cm
Materials	High-grade steel, duroplast coated	High-quality coated steel, duroplast coated
Uses	For hoeing, weeding, aerating, ridging and levelling and for working in close-set rows without damaging the plants	Gentle on the roots, loosens and aerates the soil. Ideal for stony ground and close-set plants
Special features	2 teeth, straight blade	–



## combisystem Cleaning




Article designation	combisystem Joint Brush M	combisystem 3in1 Patio Cleaner	combisystem 2in1 Patio Weeder
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>3605-20</b>	<b>3608-20</b>	<b>3607-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 360500	 4 078500 052191	 4 078500 052153
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 625	5 / 570	5 / 690
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—	—	—
Recommended handle length	130 / 150 cm	130 / 150 cm	130 / 150 cm
Material	Head made of high-quality plastic, bristles made out of special steel for good results	Head made of high-quality plastic, stainless steel blade and bow, bristles made out of special steel	Head made of high-quality plastic, stainless steel blade and bow
Uses	For easy removal of moss in joints and on walls	3 in 1 tool: Thin stainless steel blade for narrow joints, curved triangular stainless steel bow for wider joints, metal bristles to remove moss or sweep up the removed weeds	2in1 tool: Thin stainless steel blade for narrow joints, curved triangular stainless steel bow for wider joints
Special features	With scraping edge	Special shape of the bow helps to remove weeds in wider joints, blade and knife can be replaced	Special shape of the bow helps to remove weeds in wider joints, bow can be replaced

## combisystem Cleaning



Article designation	combisystem Road Broom	combisystem House Broom	combisystem Fruit Collector
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>3622-20</b>	<b>3630-20</b>	<b>3108-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 017381	 4 078500 363006	 4 078500 018005
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 100	5 / 150	1 / 24
Packaging type	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—	—	—
Width	45 cm	34 cm	—
Recommended handle length	130 / 150 cm	130 / 150 cm	130 / 150 cm
Materials	Broom head made of high-quality plastic, hard and soft polypropylene bristles	Broom head made of high-quality plastic, bristles made of a high-quality polypropylene/horsehair mixture	High-quality plastic
Uses	Cleaning up dirt in outside areas	Cleaning up dirt in indoor areas	The easy way to pick up windfalls and fruit of various sizes (approx. 4–9 cm) using just one tool
Special features	With scraping edge to effortlessly remove trodden-in dirt or moist leaves	Spares furniture through round edges	Easy to empty (no other accessories required [patented]), shovel function to collect individual fruits at locations that are difficult to access (e.g. next to trees)



Article designation	combisystem Berry Picker
Article No.	17400-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 066242
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	2 / 100
Packaging type	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—
Recommended handle	combisystem Telescopic Handles for working at heights of up to 5 metres
Material	Plastic used consists of >80 % post-consumer recycled plastic
Uses	Convenient picking of berries and stone fruits
Special features	The rotatable attachment makes it easy to pick a wide range of berries and stone fruits. Includes a handle so that the tool can also be used without a combisystem handle








<b>Article designation</b>	<b>combisystem Fruit Picker</b>	<b>combisystem Gutter Cleaner <sup>1</sup></b>	<b>combisystem Gutter Cleaner + Handle Display <sup>1</sup></b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>3115-20</b>	<b>3651-20</b>	<b>3651-90</b>
EAN Code			
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	5 / 100	5 / 120	1 / 4
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card	Display
Sale/Info	—	—	Sold only as display with bundles 12 x 3651-30
Recommended handle	combisystem Telescopic Handles for working at heights of up to 5 metres	combisystem Telescopic Handles for working at heights of up to 5 metres	—
Materials	Strong plastic construction	Housing and scraper made from high-quality plastic. Brush with stiff plastic bristles	—
Uses	Convenient picking of fruit	Cleaning and clearing gutters	—
Special features	The teeth between the openings make it easy to pick the fruit. The working angle can be adjusted as required using the quick release system. Includes a handle so that the tool can also be used without a combisystem handle. Collection bag is made from mesh material to make it easy to identify the contents	Two scrapers for efficient dirt removal. Original GARDENA system connection for cleaning with water. Stiff bristles for excellent cleaning, particularly when using with water. The working angle can be adjusted as required using the quick release system. Includes a handle so that the tool can also be used without a combisystem handle	See Art. No. 3651-20, 3721-20




## combisystem Branch Pruner



<b>Article designation</b>	<b>combisystem Anvil Branch Pruner</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>297-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 012591
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 96
Packaging type	4-colour information card with plastic blade guard
Sale/Info	—
Max. branch diameter Ø	35 mm
Cutting principle	Anvil
Cord length	4.7 m
Recommended handle	combisystem Telescopic Handles
Materials	Hardened, non-stick-coated blade for smooth, clean cut
Uses	Comfortable removal of dry brittle branches in high places
Special features	Distinctly less effort required thanks to 5-fold transmission (+60% power), can be hooked onto branches, blade designed for precision branch hooking, safety loop, tear-proof pulling cord, pulley mechanism, incl. D-shaped handle for powerful and simple operation, D-shaped handle with cord storage, fixing for cable end, can also be used as manual shears

## combisystem Gardeners' Saws



<b>Article designation</b>	<b>combisystem Gardeners' Saw 300 PP, curved</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>8738-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 873802
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 324
Packaging type	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—
Blade length	315 mm
Toothing	Crossed toothing
Recommended handle	combisystem Telescopic Handle Art. No. 3721 or 3720
Uses	Can be used as hand saw or in combination with combisystem handles
Special features	Tension saw

More detailed information about the products can be found on pages 172 and 175.





The mark of responsible forestry



Article designation	combisystem Road Broom, Lawn Rake + Handle Display	combisystem Lawn Rake + Handle Display	combisystem Road Broom + Handle Display
Article No.	3081-90	3020-90	3622-90
EAN Code			
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	1 / 3	1 / 3	1 / 3
Packaging type	Display	Display	Display
Sale/Info	Sold only as display with bundles 20 x 3081-20	Sold only as display with bundles 20 x 3020-23	Sold only as display with bundles 20 x 3622-30
Product Info	See Art. No. 3622-20, 3101-20, 3723-20	See Art. No. 3101-20, 3723-20	See Art. No. 3622-20, 3723-20
Contents	1 bundle: 1 x 3622 Road Broom 1 x 3101 Lawn Rake 1 x 3723 Wooden Handle 130 cm FSC® 100%	1 bundle: 1 x 3101 Lawn Rake 1 x 3723 Wooden Handle 130 cm FSC® 100%"	1 bundle: 1 x 3622 Road Broom 1 x 3723 Wooden Handle 130 cm FSC® 100%





# GARDENA Spreaders

**Innovative and convenient – create a beautiful lawn effortlessly**

The right model for every garden size and every application.

No more materials trickling out! Manual opening and closing prevents spreading materials from leaking accidentally. Rotation technology for efficient and quick application.



Suitable for sowing and fertilising. Can be used all year round, also for spreading grit.



## **Small Caster S**

For targeted distribution of spreading material.



## **Hand-Held Spreader M**

Ideal for small to medium-sized lawns and city gardens. Quick and easy thanks to intuitive crank mechanism.



## **Spreader L**

For medium-sized gardens. Spreading material no longer escapes accidentally. Handle with open/close function. Patented closure strip with soft plastic lip. Ergonomic quantity setting in upright position.






## **Spreader XL**

For larger gardens. Up to approx. 6 m spreading distance for convenient distribution over large areas. Spreads exactly to the edge due to limited sideward casting distance.



## Spreaders





Article designation	Small Caster S <sup>2</sup>	Small Caster S Display <sup>2</sup>	Hand-Held Spreader M <sup>1</sup>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>3255-20</b>	<b>3255-90</b>	<b>431-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 017428	 4 078500 017428	 4 078500 033121
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	15 / 180	1 / 4	4 / 72
Packaging type	4-colour information card	Display	4-colour infosleeve
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only as display with 30 x 3255-20	—
Range / Spreading width	—	—	0.5 m - 2 m / 1 m - 4 m (depending on the crank speed and type of spreading material)
Volume	1.2 l		1.8 l
Recommended lawn area up to approx.	—	—	100 m <sup>2</sup>
Even distribution with	Adjustable spreading disc		Freely rotating disc
Open/close function	—	—	Thumb release button
Ergonomic quantity setting	—	—	4 levels on the handle
Distribution of solid fertiliser and fertiliser granules	•	•	•
Distribution of lawn seeds and grit	•	•	•
Dosage table / Setting recommendation	—	—	Setting recommendation in terms of grain size
Practical storage	Space-saving on the shelf		
Easy cleaning	Rinse with water		
Materials	High-quality plastic		High-quality plastic, corrosion resistant and break-proof
Uses	Easy distribution of winter spreading material in smaller areas		Distribution of fertiliser, seeds and grit
Special features	<p>Unique dosage system, convenient adjustment using large adjusting button, e.g. while working with gloves, easy to open with bayonet lock, container lies well in hand through grip recesses on 2 sides.</p> <p>Filling volume: sand approx. 1.7 kg grit: approx. 1.65 kg fertiliser: approx. 1.3 kg</p>		<p>Ergonomic handle position, can be used all year round, simple and quick distribution of spreading material.</p> <p>Filling volume: fertiliser: approx. 1.65 kg grit: approx. 2.0 kg seeds: approx. 1.0 kg</p>



Easy distribution of winter spreading material.  
With exclusive dosage system.

Ergonomic handle – thanks to central centre of gravity.  
Simple and quick – intuitive crank mechanism.



Article designation	Spreader L	Spreader XL
Article No.	432-20	436-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 033169	 4 078500 033190
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	1 / 24	1 / 8
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—
Range / Spreading width	45 cm	1.5 m - max. 6 m (depending on walking speed and type of spreading material)
Volume	12.5 l	18 l
Recommended lawn area up to approx.	400 m <sup>2</sup>	800 m <sup>2</sup>
Even distribution with	Special scattering roller	Freely rotating disc
Open/close function	Released on the handle	
Ergonomic quantity setting	In upright position	
Distribution of solid fertiliser and fertiliser granules	•	•
Distribution of lawn seeds and grit	•	•
Distribution of ferrous sulphate, sand and powdered spreading material	•	—
Dosage setting	Multi-level on the handle	
With lug tread	•	•
With dosage table	Available on <a href="http://www.gardena.com">www.gardena.com</a>	Setting recommendation in terms of grain size
Two wheel drive	•	•
With ball bearing	•	—
Robust U-bracket with handle	•	•
Practical storage	• (standing or hanging)	
Easy cleaning	With water	
Materials	High-quality plastic, corrosion resistant and break-proof. Robust aluminium bracket, stainless steel wire cable	
Uses	Can be used universally all year round. For applying fertiliser, seeds, limestone, grit and sand	Can be used all year round. For applying fertiliser, seeds and grit
Special features	Locking slide with seal lip to reliably close the container. Cover flap for easy emptying and cleaning.	Extra-large casting distance to save time. With cover plate for spreading close to the edges and cleaner application



No accidental leakage of spreading material – patented locking slide with soft plastic lip

Exact spreading on the edges – with cover plate



# GARDENA Pump and Pressure Sprayers



\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).

## Mindful plant care in house and garden

For gentle irrigation, the application of plant protection or selfprepared brews to strengthen plants – for all these applications garden lovers will find the right model for their needs within the range of GARDENA Pump and Pressure Sprayers.



## All season use

## Versatile sprayers for garden and household



450 ml



Breeding



0.75 l / 1.0 l



Indoor



1.25 l



Balcony/City



5 l



**Outdoor Comfort**



5 l



**Outdoor Plus & EasyPump**



12 l



**Outdoor XL**

## New ideas expand the applications and simplify the usage:



### Grow your own

The right product from the beginning.



### Filter included

For filling in natural, self brewed liquids.



### Battery operated

Powerful Li-Ion battery operation—automatic pressure generation without manual pumping.





Article designation	Soft Sprayer 0.45 l	Pump Sprayer 0.75 l	Pump Sprayer 1 l	Pump Sprayer 1 l EasyPump
Article No.	11102-20	11110-20	11112-20	11114-20
EAN Code				
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	12 / 216	6 / 180	6 / 156	4 / 156
Packaging type	4-colour product hanger	4-colour product hanger	4-colour product hanger	4-colour infosleeve
Sale/Info	—	—	—	—
Filling quantity	0.45 l	0.75 l	1 l	1 l
Full brass nozzle	—	•	—	•
360° function	•	•	—	•
Spray nozzle fully adjustable	—	•	—	•
Easy filling/emptying	—	•	2nd opening with additional admixture body	
Filter at the suction pipe	•	•	—	•
Level indicator	Translucent			
Uses	Seedlings	Indoor	Indoor	
Energy supply	—	—	—	2 AA batteries (not included)
Battery run time	—	—	—	Spray mist 4.5 h max. Jet spray 4 h max.
Special features	Additional shower nozzle, storage solution for second nozzle, ideal for seedlings, gentle and soft watering	—	2nd opening for easy: - filling - admixture - emptying	Convenient, battery power driven, no pumping required

## New ideas expand the applications and simplify the usage:



**Easy admixing, filling and emptying**

Second opening with dosage cap.



**Works in each position**





360° function.



**Best level indication**

Translucent.



Article designation	Pressure Sprayer 1.25 l	Pressure Sprayer 1.25 l Display	Pressure Sprayer 5 l Comfort	Pressure Sprayer 5 l Comfort Display
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>11120-20</b>	<b>11120-90</b>	<b>11130-20</b>	<b>11130-90</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 051132	 4 078500 051132	 4 078500 051156	 4 078500 051156
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 96	1 / 4	8 / 40	1 / 5
Packaging type	4-colour product hanger	Display	4-colour label, shrink wrapped	Display
Sale/Info	—	Sold only as display with 24 x 11120-20	—	Sold only as display with 16 x 11130-20
Filling quantity	1.25 l		5 l	
360° function	•		—	
Easy filling/emptying	2nd opening with additional admixture body		Wide cone opening (120 mm)	
Max. operating pressure	3 bar		3 bar	
Spray nozzle fully adjustable	•		•	
Safety pressure control valve	•		•	
Ergonomic handle	• (incl. endbuffer)		•	
Level Indicator	•		•	
Hose length	—		150 cm	
Integrated filter	• (in suction pipe)		• (in aluminium pipe)	
Filter for self-brewed liquids	—		• included	—
Pulse generator with on / off lock	—		•	
Shoulder strap	—		•	
Max. allowed operating temperature	40° C		40° C	
Spray nozzle material	Brass		High-quality plastics with brass plate	
Spray lance holder	—		•	
Uses	Balcony / city gardening		Plantcare, -protection and - fertilisation	
Special features	90° bendable nozzle for endsheet applications, integrated finger rests for easy opening		Incl. foot treads with nozzle protection	

## New ideas expand the applications and simplify the usage:



### For easy filling


Wide cone opening.

### Including foot treads

For ergonomic pumping and nozzle protection.





Article designation	Pressure Sprayer 5 l Plus	Pressure Sprayer 5 l EasyPump	Backpack Sprayer 12 l	Extension Lance
Article No.	11138-20	11136-20	11140-20	11152-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 052467	 4 078500 052481	 4 078500 052399	 4 078500 052573
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / 18	3 / 18	1 / 16	4 / 2000
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	Hanger with 4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—	—	—	—
Length	—	—	—	50 cm
Battery run time	—	Spray mist 2 h max. Jet spray 1 h max.	—	—
Battery type	—	Li-Ion	—	—
Battery power	—	4.2 V max-integrated / 2.0 Ah	—	—
Filling quantity	5 l	5 l	12 l	—
Easy filling/emptying	2nd opening with additional admixture body		Wide opening	—
Max. operating pressure	3 bar	3 bar	—	—
Spray nozzle fully adjustable	•	•	•	—
Bendable nozzle	•	•	—	—
Safety pressure control valve	•	•	—	—
Ergonomic handle	•	•	•	—
Hose length	150 cm	150 cm	125 cm	—
Integrated filter	• (in aluminium pipe)	• (in aluminium pipe)	• (in aluminium pipe)	—
Filter for self-brewed liquids	• included	• included	• included	—
Pulse generator with on/off lock	•	•	—	—
Shoulder strap	• (padded)	• (padded)	• (can be mounted on both sides)	—
2nd handle	• (incl. hose winding)	• (incl. hose winding)	—	—
Max. allowed operating temperature	40° C	40° C	35° C	—
Spray nozzle material	Brass			—
Telescopic spray lance	•	•	•	—
Level indicator	•	•	•	—
Spray lance holder	•	•	•	—
With pressure manometer	—	—	—	—
Uses	Plantcare, -protection and ferti- sation	Plantcare, -protection and ferti- sation	Plantcare, -protection and ferti- sation	—
Compatible with	—	—	—	Art. No. 11130, 11134, 11136, 11138, 822, 823, 824, 828, 867, 869
Special features	2nd opening for easy: - filling - admixture - emptying  Incl. foot treads with nozzle protection, telescopic spray lance, bendable nozzle	2nd opening for easy: - filling - admixture - emptying  Incl. foot treads with nozzle protection, telescopic spray lance, bendable nozzle	Left and right handed usage, telescopic spray lance	—
Delivery	—	USB cable (battery integrated in product)	—	—

# GARDENA Gardening Gloves

## The right glove for each application

The range for variable use in home and garden

- Oekotex 100 certification
- High-quality and sturdy material for ideal protection
- Modern, attractive design
- Optimal wearing comfort and fit
- Mobile touch



### Garden and Maintenance Glove

For all delicate garden and maintenance work like repotting, pricking out, planting and raking.



### Planting and Soil Glove

For garden and soil work requiring good grip and protection against moisture like planting, weeding and raking.



\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).  
\*\*GARDENA's first cleaning brush was produced in 1968

\*After registration at [gardena.com/registration](https://gardena.com/registration) within 3 months after purchase. Warranty conditions at [gardena.com/warranty](https://gardena.com/warranty).





Article designation	Garden and Maintenance Glove	Planting and Soil Glove <sup>1</sup>
<b>Article No. Size 7/S</b>	<b>11500-20</b>	<b>11510-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 051675	 4 078500 051736
<b>Article No. size 8/M</b>	<b>11501-20</b>	<b>11511-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 051699	 4 078500 051750
<b>Article No. size 9/L</b>	<b>11502-20</b>	<b>11512-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 051712	 4 078500 051774
<b>Article No. size 10/XL</b>		<b>11513-20</b>
EAN Code		 4 078500 051798
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 pairs / 1152	6 pairs / 1440
Packaging type	4-colour information card	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—	—
Materials	65 % polyester, 15 % nylon, 12 % cotton, 6 % polyurethane, 2 % elasthane	55 % nitrile, 42 % polyester, 3 % elasthane
Breathable	•	•
Perfect grip coating	•	•
Mobile touch	•	•
Water resistant	—	• (Palm)
Buffers on palm	—	—
Long sleeve	—	—
Oekotex 100 certification	•	•
Uses	For all delicate garden and maintenance work, e.g. repotting, pricking out, planting and raking	For garden and soil work requiring good grip and protection against moisture, e.g. planting, weeding and raking
Special features	Flexible mesh material at collar and back and additional sweat absorption with fleece	Water resistant nitrile palm





# GARDENA Collecting Tools

## Collect with comfort

The GARDENA collecting tools make tidying up in and around the house comfortable. They allow ergonomic collecting and easy transport of waste without bending down for a back friendly usability.

- Efficient tidy-up with the suitable accessory to make the task easy
- Pleasant handling – ergonomic grip with rotatable handle for a backfriendly usability
- Convenient collecting with the rectangular foldable bin form



### Leaf and Lawn Collector

Raking, collecting and picking up leaves or scarified grass clippings becomes effortless.



### Gripper 4in1

Versatile usability thanks to the 4in1 function: Spiking, gripping, scratching and additional rake attachment makes picking up waste and garden refuse easy and ergonomic.



### Garden Waste Bag PopUp Squared

Square shape for ergonomic collecting and easy carrying due to enforced bottom.

\*GARDENA's first cleaning brush was produced in 1968





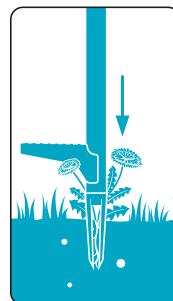
## Collecting Tools



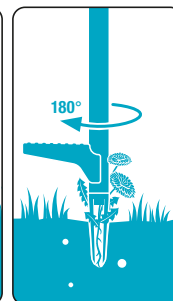
Article designation	<b>Gripper 4in1 Display<sup>1,2</sup></b>	<b>Garden Waste Bag PopUp Squared Size M<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Garden Waste Bag PopUp Squared Size L<sup>3</sup></b>
Article No.	<b>11700-90</b>	<b>11715-20</b>	<b>11716-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 066407 005013	 4 066407 005037	 4 066407 502550
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	1 / 8	8 / 32	8 / 24
Packaging type	Display	Product Card + Display Carton	Product Card + Display Carton
Sale/Info	Sold only in display with 25 x 11700-30	—	—
Volume	—	127 l	220 l
Amount of recycled material	See Art. No. 11700-20	Plastic used consists of >70 % post-consumer recycled plastic	

## Special Tools

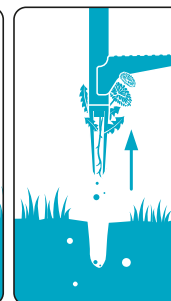
1 **MADE IN GERMANY** 



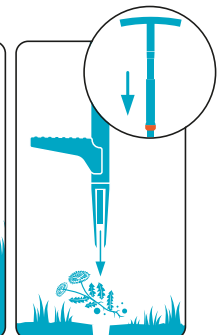
Press into soil.




Turn 180° to the right.



Pull out - finished!




Easy removal of the pulled-out weeds - without dirty hands.

Article designation	<b>Weed Puller</b>
Article No.	<b>3518-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 052092
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	4 / 36
Packaging type	4-colour information card
Sale/Info	—
Uses	For simple, efficient removal of weeds (above all, dandelions) in upright position
Material	Made of high-quality plastic and high-quality coated steel, duroplast coated
Load	—
Special features	2 special blades (patented) allow easy penetration into the ground and effortless pulling of weeds. Specially shaped handle supports the rotating power transmission. With integrated ejection function to enable you to easily remove the pulled-out weed without getting your hands dirty. Foot tread helps to penetrate the ground.

MADE IN  
EUROPE



Back-friendly and zero bending down

Article designation	Leaf and Lawn Collector
Article No.	3565-20
EAN Code	 4 078500 048675
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	1 / 6
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—
Uses	For effortless and time-saving raking, collecting and picking up leaves or scarified grass clippings in larger areas. No need to bend down or get the hands dirty
Material	Made of high-quality plastic and high-quality aluminium
Working width	49 cm
Special features	No motor, environmentally friendly. Easy height adjustment for adaptation to the ground. Easy removal of the collection bag. Ergonomically shaped handle. Compact storage.



No motor

Environmentally friendly.



Easy height  
adjustment

Height can be easily adjusted  
to the ground.



Collecting bag

Collecting bag is easy to detach.



Ergonomically  
shaped handle

For comfortable pushing.



Compact storage



# GARDENA Spare Parts

The right part for every occasion



For Original GARDENA System



For Irrigation



For Pressure Sprayers



For Shears



For Saws



For Lawn Care



For Trimmers











For Cordless Tools









For our full range of spare parts, see [www.gardena.com](http://www.gardena.com)



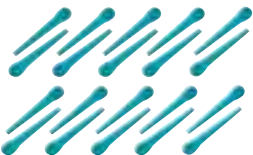

## Original GARDENA System

				
<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Washer</b>	<b>O-Ring</b>	<b>Washer Set</b>	<b>Adapter</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>5300-20</b>	<b>5303-20</b>	<b>1124-20</b>	<b>5305-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 530002	 4 078500 530309	 4 078500 112406	 4 078500 530507
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	10 / 1560	10 / 4080	10 / 4080	6 / 1728
Packaging type	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card	4-colour blister card
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Suitable for	For Original GARDENA System Tap Connector, Art. No. 18201, 18221, 18241, Profi-System Tap Connector, Art. No. 2801 and Twin-Tap, Art. No. 938	For all Original GARDENA System connecting pieces, e. g. to click-on accessories, nozzles, sprayers and sprinklers	Tap Connector Art. No. 18201, 18221 and 18241	–
Contents	5 Washers	5 O-Rings	1 Washer, 3 O-Rings	–
Area of use	–	–	–	For changing from 33.3 mm (G 1") female thread to 26.5 mm (G 3/4") male thread

## Lawnmowers

				
<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Spare Blade</b>	<b>Spare Blade</b>	<b>Spare Blade</b>	<b>Spare Blade</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>4100-20</b>	<b>4103-20</b>	<b>4120-20</b>	<b>4121-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 024099	 4 078500 035156	 4 066407 003309	 4 066407 003323
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	3 / 480	3 / 432	3 / –	3 / –
Packaging type	Informative individual packaging	Informative individual packaging	Informative individual packaging	Informative individual packaging
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Suitable for	Battery Lawnmower, Art. No. 5033, 5039	Battery Lawnmower, Art. No. 5038, 14638, 14637	Battery Lawnmower, Art. No. 14630	Battery and Electric Lawnmower, Art. No. 14632, 14633

## Trimmers

	
<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Spare Blades RotorCut</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>5368-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 536806
Quantity in pack / Pallet unit	6 / 936
Packaging type	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units
Filament length/ content	20 blades
Suitable for the following trimmers	Turbotrimmer, Art. No. 9823, 9825, 8840, 8841, 2417, 9822, 9876, 9878, 14700, 14701, 14702



## Battery Technology

			
<b>Article designation</b>	<b>System Battery P4A PBA 18V/36</b>	<b>System Battery P4A PBA 18V/45</b>	<b>System Battery P4A PBA 18V/72</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>14902-20</b>	<b>14903-20</b>	<b>14905-20</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 054393	 4 078500 054416	 4 078500 054430
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	2 / 620	2 / 620	2 / 448
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units	Sold only in complete packaging units
Battery technology	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Battery voltage	18 V	18 V	18 V
Battery capacity	2.0 Ah	2.5 Ah	4.0 Ah
Full charging with AL 1830 CV	—	60 min	95 min
Ready to Go 80% charging with AL 1830 CV	—	40 min	64 min
Charging state indicator	—	—	—
Weight	—	360 g	600 g
Suitable for the following products	14600, 14602, 14620, 14621, 14700, 14701, 14730, 14731, 14732, 14770, 14800, 14890	14600, 14602, 14620, 14630, 14632, 14638, 14646, 14700, 14701, 14702, 14703, 14704, 14730, 14731, 14732, 14733, 14750, 14770, 14772, 14774, 14776, 14790, 14800, 14820, 14840, 14841, 14842, 14890, 14895	

## Battery Technology

		
<b>Article designation</b>	<b>Charger P4A AL 1810 CV</b>	<b>Quick Charger P4A AL 1830 CV</b>
<b>Article No.</b>	<b>14900-28</b>	<b>14901-28</b>
EAN Code	 4 078500 055611	 4 078500 055628
Quantity in pack/Pallet unit	1 / 864	1 / 360
Packaging type	4-colour display carton	4-colour display carton
Sale/Info	—	—
Battery technology	—	—
Battery voltage	18 V	18 V
Battery capacity	—	—
Full charging with AL 1830 CV	—	—
Ready to Go 80% charging with AL 1830 CV	—	—
Charging state indicator	—	—
Weight	—	400 g
Suitable for the following products	—	PBA 18V batteries and 14902, 14903, 14905

Art.-No.	Article description	Page
241-20	Wall Hose Bracket	48
297-20	combisystem Anvil Branch Pruner	172/201
431-20	Hand-Held Spreader M	204
432-20	Spreader L	205
436-20	Spreader XL	205
938-20	Twin-Tap Connector	14
1124-20	Washer Set	217
1169-28	Manual Tap Timer	102
1197-20	Water Distributor automatic	105
1254-20	Valve Box V1	100
1255-20	Valve Box V3	100
1278-20	Irrigation Valve 24V	99
1280-20	Connection Cable 24V	99
1282-20	Cable Clip 24V	99
1285-20	Irrigation Valve 9V Bluetooth®	100
1346-20	Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2")	72
1347-20	Connecting Pipe Flex 13 mm (1/2")	72
1348-20	Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16")	72
1350-20	Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16")	72
1362-20	Drip Irrigation Line 4.6 mm (3/16") (15 m)	69
1505-23	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connector Set	86
1505-23	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connector Set	96
1513-20	Adapter Piece	96
1513-20	Adapter Piece	86
1762-28	Rain Water Tank Pump 4000/1	61
1867-20	Soil Moisture Sensor	105
1868-20	Extension Cable	105
1874-20	MultiControl duo	104
1889-28	Water Control Bluetooth®	103
1890-28	Water Control Flex	103
1890-95	Flex Display	103
1891-28	Water Control Select	103
1892-28	Water Control Master	103
1896-28	Water Control Easy	102
1897-28	Water Control Easy Plus	102
1948-20	Comfort Circular Sprinkler Vario	27
1949-20	Comfort Circular Sprinkler Vario (with spike)	27
1951-20	Classic Spray Sprinkler Fox	27
1969-20	Soaker Hose	32
1989-20	Soaker Hose Connection Set	32
1998-20	Sprinkler Hose	32
2067-46	Classic 4 Pattern Sprinkler Twist	27
2073-28	Classic 6-Pattern Sprinkler Boogie	27
2650-20	Wall-fixed Hose Reel 60 with Hose Guide Classic	48
2687-90	Hose Reel 30 with 15 m hose	47
2691-90	Hose Reel Set	47
2701-20	Connecting Pipe	85/95
2713-20	"Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connection Set	86/96
2718-20	Connecting Pipe	85/95
2727-20	Pipe Cutter 25 mm	85/95
2760-20	Drain Valve	86/96
2761-20	Connector 25 mm x 3/4" female thread	85/94
2762-20	Connector 25 mm x 1" female thread	94
2770-20	Drain Valve Set	96
2771-20	T-Piece 25 mm	85/95
2773-20	T-Piece 25 mm	85/95
2775-20	Connector 25 mm	85/95
2778-20	End-Piece 25 mm	85/95
2780-20	L-Piece 25 mm x 1/2" male thread	93
2781-20	L-Piece 25 mm x 3/4" male thread	93
2782-20	Angle Piece 25 mm x 1/2" male thread	93
2783-20	Angle Piece 25 mm x 3/4" male thread	93
2786-20	T-Piece 25 mm x 1/2" male thread	93
2787-20	T-Piece 25 mm x 3/4" male thread	94
2790-20	T-Piece 25 mm x 3/4" female thread	86/94
2907-20	Round Tap Connector	13
2909-20	Universal Tap Connector	13
2917-20	Threaded Hose Connector	14

Art.-No.	Article description	Page
2921-20	Accessory Adapter	17
2931-20	Extension Joint	17
2934-20	3-way Y Coupling	17
2942-20	Hose Connector with Control Valve	17
2999-20	Angled Tap Connector	13
3020-90	combisystem Lawn Rake + Handle Display	202
3081-90	combisystem Road Broom, Lawn Rake + Handle Display	202
3099-20	combisystem Plastic Adjustable Rake	194
3100-20	combisystem Spring-Wire Rake	195
3101-20	combisystem Lawn Rake	195
3103-20	combisystem Adjustable Rake	194
3107-20	combisystem Plastic Fan Rake XXL vario	194
3108-20	combisystem Fruit Collector	185/198
3115-20	combisystem Fruit Picker	185/200
3149-20	combisystem Lawn Edge Trimmer	195
3166-20	combisystem Grubber	197
3168-20	combisystem Bow Rake	197
3178-20	combisystem Rake	197
3185-20	combisystem Rake	197
3187-20	combisystem Push-pull Hoe GARDEX	196
3192-20	combisystem Draw Hoe	196
3218-20	combisystem Garden Hoe	197
3255-20	Small Caster S	204
3255-90	Small Caster S Display	204
3391-20	combisystem Aerator Rake	195
3412-20	Bulb Planter	189
3505-20	combisystem Tool Rack Flex	192
3506-20	Tool Rack Flex	192
3507-20	Tool Holder Flex	192
3508-20	Handle Holder Flex	192
3509-20	Tool Rack Plus	193
3510-20	Holder & Hook Set	193
3518-20	Weed Puller	214
3565-20	Leaf and Lawn Collector	215
3605-20	combisystem Joint Brush M	198
3607-20	combisystem 2in1 Patio Weeder	198
3608-20	combisystem 3in1 Patio Cleaner	198
3622-20	combisystem Road Broom	198
3622-90	combisystem Road Broom + Handle Display	202
3630-20	combisystem House Broom	198
3651-20	combisystem Gutter Cleaner	200
3651-90	combisystem Gutter Cleaner + Handle Display	200
3719-20	combisystem Telescopic Handle 90 - 145 cm	173/191
3720-20	combisystem Telescopic Handle 160 - 290 cm	173/191
3721-20	combisystem Telescopic Handle 210 - 390 cm	173/191
3723-20	combisystem Wooden Handle 130 cm	190
3725-20	combisystem Wooden Handle 150 cm	190
4022-20	Cylinder Lawnmower Comfort 400 C	149
4027-20	Cylinder Lawnmower Classic 330	149
4029-20	Grass Catcher	149
4100-20	Spare Blade	125/217
4103-20	Spare Blade	217
4120-20	Spare Blade	217
4121-20	Spare Blade	217
4647-20	Spiral Hose Set 10 m	58
4647-90	Spiral Hose Set 10 m Display	58
5005-20	Lay Flat Hose Kit, 10 m	64
5300-20	Washer	217
5303-20	O-Ring	217
5305-20	Adapter	217
5368-20	Spare Blades RotorCut	217
5368-20	Spare Blades RotorCut	132
5411-20	Replacement Filament Cassette	132
5412-20	Replacement Filament Cassette	132
5565-20	Cleaning Fleece	38
5906-28	Round MixerTap Connector	13
7194-20	Hose Clamp	64



Art.-No.	Article description	Page	Art.-No.	Article description	Page
7833-20	Ribbed Pond Hose	58	11510-20	Planting and Soil Glove	212
8009-90	Classic Wall-fixed Hose Reel 50 Set	47	11511-20	Planting and Soil Glove	212
8055-28	Wall-Mounted Hose Box RollUp 30	40	11512-20	Planting and Soil Glove	212
8135-20	Premium Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler	30	11513-20	Planting and Soil Glove	212
8141-20	Comfort Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler	30	11700-90	Gripper 4in1 Display	214
8193-20	Twin-Tap Connector	14	11715-20	Garden Waste Bag PopUp Squared Size M	214
8194-20	Four Channel Water Distributor	14	11716-20	Garden Waste Bag PopUp Squared Size L	214
8200-20	Pressure Regulator	96	12020-20	Pruning Lopper TeleCut Basic	169
8203-29	Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 200	91	12021-20	Pruning Lopper EnergyCut Basic	169
8205-29	Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 380	91	12030-20	Pruning Lopper EasyCut S	169
8231-20	Pop-up Sprinkler MD40	92	12031-20	Pruning Lopper EasyCut L	169
8232-20	Pop-up Sprinkler MD80	92	12051-20	Pruning Lopper EnergyCut Pro L	169
8233-20	Pop-up Sprinkler MD180	92	12080-20	StarCut Pro S	171
8239-20	Pop-up Sprinkler MD40/300	92	12081-20	StarCut Pro L	171
8241-20	Pop-up Sprinkler SD30	92	12082-20	StarCut Pro L Set	171
8243-20	Pop-up Sprinkler SD80	92	12083-20	StarCut Saw	175
8251-20	Oscillating Sprinkler	87	12083-20	StarCut Saw	171
8252-20	Garden Water Tap	87	12100-20	Long-handle Grass Shears Comfort	152
8262-20	Connecting Point	84	12100-90	Grass Shears Comfort Display	152
8264-20	Regulator and Shut-Off Valve	96	12101-28	Long-handle Grass Shears	151
8266-20	Water Station	84	12203-20	Garden Secateurs ExpertCut	160
8270-20	Starter Set Pipeline	84	12210-20	EcoLine Garden Secateurs	7
8702-20	Secateurs B+/L Premium	161	12211-20	VeggieCut	154
8712-20	Sharpener	178	12212-20	FreshCut	154
8713-48	Universal Hatchet 900 B	178	12213-20	GripCut	154
8716-48	Universal Axe 1400 A	178	12214-20	HerbCut	155
8718-48	Splitting Axe 1600 S	178	12215-20	MultiCut	155
8731-90	Grass Shears, rotatable Classic	151	12222-20	Secateurs AssistCut	163
8731-91	Grass Shears, rotatable Classic Display	151	12230-20	Secateurs EasyCut	157
8738-20	combisystem Gardeners' Saw 300 PP, curved	175	12240-20	Secateurs PremiumCut Dry Wood	158
8738-20	combisystem Gardeners' Saw 300 PP, curved	201	12241-20	Secateurs PremiumCut Fresh Wood	158
8742-20	Gardeners' Folding Saw 135 P	176	12242-20	Secateurs PremiumCut Flex	158
8743-20	Gardeners' Folding Saw 200 P	176	12242-90	Secateurs PremiumCut Flex Display	158
8770-68	SuperCut All Purpose Loppers	168	12250-20	Secateurs PremiumCut Pro Dry Wood	159
8771-28	SuperCut Hardwood Loppers	168	12251-20	Secateurs PremiumCut Pro Fresh Wood	159
8798-20	Ratchet Secateurs SmartCut Comfort	161	12252-20	Secateurs PremiumCut Pro Flex	159
8906-20	Alu Garden Secateurs B/L	161	12252-90	Secateurs PremiumCut Pro Flex Display	159
8911-20	combisystem Hand Hoe	187	12300-20	Hedge Clippers NatureCut	165
8915-20	combisystem Hand Hoe	187	12301-20	Hedge Clippers EasyCut	165
8919-20	combisystem Hand Rake	187	12302-28	Hedge Clippers PrecisionCut	165
8925-20	combisystem Flower Rake	187	12303-20	Hedge Clippers 2in1 EnergyCut	166
8927-20	combisystem Patio Weeder	187	12304-28	Hedge Clippers TeleCut	166
8929-20	combisystem Hand Trowel	187	13010-20	Micro-Drip-Irrigation Vegetable/Plant Row Set (15 m)	69
8950-20	Hand Trowel	188	13201-20	T-Joint 13 mm (1/2")	74
8951-20	Trowel	188	13202-20	L-Joint 13 mm (1/2")	74
8952-20	Flower Fork	188	13203-20	Connector 13 mm (1/2")	74
8953-20	Hand Trowel large	188	13204-20	Connector 13 mm (1/2") - 4.6 mm (3/16")	74
9016-28	Clear Water Submersible Pump 20000 BASIC	63	13205-20	End Plug 13 mm (1/2")	74
9017-28	Dirty Water Submersible Pump 20000 BASIC	63	13206-20	T-Joint Spray Nozzles 13 mm (1/2")	74
9018-28	2in1 Clear/Dirty Water Submersible Pump 20000 BASIC	63	13207-20	Shut-Off/Regulation Valve 13 mm (1/2")	72
9822-28	Battery Trimmer SmallCut Li-23R	130	13208-20	Pipe Pegs 13 mm (1/2")	72
9836-28	Battery Hedge Trimmer EasyCut Li	136	13211-20	T-Pieces 4.6 mm (3/16")	73
9880-20	Guide Wheel for Trimmer	132	13212-20	L-Joint 4.6 mm (3/16")	73
11102-20	Soft Sprayer 0.45 l	208	13213-20	Connector 4.6 mm (3/16")	73
11110-20	Pump Sprayer 0.75 l	208	13214-20	4-Way Coupling 4.6 mm (3/16")	73
11112-20	Pump Sprayer 1 l	208	13215-20	End Plug 4.6 mm (3/16")	73
11114-20	Pump Sprayer 1 l EasyPump	208	13216-20	T-Joint Nozzles/Endline Dripper 4.6 mm (3/16")	73
11120-20	Pressure Sprayer 1.25 l	209	13217-20	Shut-Off/Regulation Valve 4.6 mm (3/16")	72
11120-90	Pressure Sprayer 1.25 l Display	209	13218-20	Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16")	72
11130-20	Pressure Sprayer 5 l Comfort	209	13222-20	Master Unit Fitting 13 mm (1/2") - G 3/4"	71
11130-90	Pressure Sprayer 5 l Comfort Display	209	13224-20	Master Unit Fitting 4.6 mm (3/16") - G 3/4"	71
11136-20	Pressure Sprayer 5 l EasyPump	210	13231-20	Regulation Valve Sprayers	79
11138-20	Pressure Sprayer 5 l Plus	210	13300-20	Solar-powered Irrigation AquaBloom Set	81
11140-20	Backpack Sprayer 12 l	210	13300-90	Solar-powered Irrigation AquaBloom Set Display	81
11152-20	Extension Lance	210	13301-20	Solar-powered Irrigation AquaBloom Water Reservoir Set	81
11500-20	Garden and Maintenance Glove	212	13302-20	Endline Drip Head, pressure-compensating	75
11501-20	Garden and Maintenance Glove	212	13304-20	Adjustable Endline Drip Head, pressure-compensating	75
11502-20	Garden and Maintenance Glove	212	13305-20	Adjustable Endline Drip Head	75

Art.-No.	Article description	Page
13306-20	Small Area Spray Nozzle	78
13307-20	Endline Drip Head	75
13310-20	Master Unit 2000	71
13312-20	Inline Drip Head, pressure-compensating	76
13313-20	Installation Tool	71
13314-20	Adjustable Inline Drip Head, pressure-compensating	76
13315-20	Adjustable Inline Drip Head	76
13316-20	Inline Small Area Spray Nozzle	78
13317-20	Inline Drip Head	76
13318-20	Endline Micro Strip Sprinkler	77
13319-20	Micro Strip Sprinkler	77
13320-20	Spray Nozzle 90°	77
13321-20	Spray Nozzle 180°	77
13322-20	Spray Nozzle 360°	77
13323-20	Micro Mist Nozzle	78
13324-20	6 in 1 Spray Nozzle	77
13325-20	Oscillating Sprinkler OS 90	78
13326-20	Extension Pipe for Spray Nozzles	79
13330-20	Solar-powered Irrigation AquaBloom L Set	82
13333-20	Master Unit 1000	71
13334-20	Extension Pipe OS 90	79
13367-20	Water Reservoir	81
13400-20	Micro-Drip-Irrigation Terrace Set (30 plants)	67
13401-20	Micro-Drip-Irrigation Balcony Set (15 plants)	67
13450-20	Micro-Drip-Irrigation Vegetable Bed/Flower Border Set (60 m²)	68
13455-20	Micro-Drip-Irrigation Raised Bed/Bed Set (35 plants)	68
13500-20	Micro-Drip-Irrigation Hedge/Bush Set (25 m)	70
13501-20	Micro-Drip-Irrigation Hedge/Bush Set (50 m)	70
13503-20	Drip Irrigation Line for above and below ground installation 13 mm (1/2")	70
13504-20	Drip Irrigation Line for above and below ground installation 13 mm (1/2")	70
14602-55	Battery Rain Water Tank Pump 2000/2 18V P4A Solo	60
14620-55	Battery Lawnmower HandyMower 22/18V P4A solo	123
14630-55	Battery Lawnmower PowerMax 30/18V P4A solo	124
14632-55	Battery Lawnmower PowerMax 32/18V P4A solo	124
14633-28	Electric Lawnmower PowerMax 32/1200 G2	127
14637-28	Electric Lawnmower PowerMax 37/1800 G2	127
14638-55	Battery Lawnmower PowerMax 37/36V P4A solo	125
14700-55	Battery Trimmer EasyCut 23/18V P4A solo	130
14701-55	Battery Trimmer ComfortCut 23/18V P4A solo	130
14702-55	Battery Trimmer SmallCut 23/18V P4A solo	129
14703-55	Battery Trimmer PowerTrim 30/18V P4A solo	131
14704-55	Battery Trimmer EasyTrim 25/18V P4A solo	129
14730-55	Battery Hedge Trimmer ComfortCut 50/18V P4A solo	136
14731-55	Battery Hedge Trimmer ComfortCut 60/18V P4A solo	136
14732-55	Battery Telescopic Hedge Trimmer THS 42/18V P4A solo	137
14733-55	Battery Hedge Trimmer EasyCut 40/18V P4A solo	136
14750-55	Battery Grass and Shrub Shears PowerCut 20/18V P4A solo	134
14770-55	Battery Telescopic Pruner TCS 20/18V P4A solo	138
14772-55	Battery Pruning Lopper EasyCut 110/18V P4A solo	142
14774-55	Battery Telescopic Pruning Lopper HighCut 250/18V P4A solo	142
14776-55	Battery Telescopic Pruning Lopper HighCut 360/18V P4A solo	142
14790-55	Battery Chainsaw PowerSaw 250/18V P4A solo	141
14792-20	Saw Chain	141
14820-55	Battery Weed Brush EasyWeed 1800/18V P4A solo	146
14821-20	Steel Wire Weed Brush	146
14822-20	Nylon Weed Brush	146
14841-55	Battery Multi Cleaner AquaBrush Patio 03/18V P4A solo	144
14845-20	AquaBrush Extension Tube	145
14846-20	AquaBrush Disc Brush Attachment	145
14847-20	AquaBrush Disc Brush Soft	145
14848-20	AquaBrush Barrel Brush Universal	145
14849-20	AquaBrush Barrel Brush Medium	145
14890-55	Battery Blower PowerJet 18V P4A solo	148

Art.-No.	Article description	Page
14895-55	PowerJet Collect 18V P4A Solo	147
14900-28	Charger P4A AL 1810 CV	126/218
14901-28	Quick Charger P4A AL 1830 CV	126/218
14902-20	System Battery P4A PBA 18V/36	126/218
14903-20	System Battery P4A PBA 18V/45	126/218
14905-20	System Battery P4A PBA 18V/72	126/218
14906-28	Starter-Kit P4A PBA 18V/45 + AL 1830 CV	126
15025-20	Garage for Robotic Lawnmower	117
15201-28	Robotic Lawnmower SILENO minimo	116
15202-28	Robotic Lawnmower SILENO minimo	116
16000-20	Irrigation System AquaPrecise	31
16010-20	Complete Set Pipeline Irrigation System AquaPrecise	89
17000-20	NatureLine Spade	181
17001-20	NatureLine Pointed Spade	181
17002-20	NatureLine Spading Fork	181
17050-20	ClassicLine Spade	182
17051-20	ClassicLine Spade Pointed	182
17052-20	ClassicLine Fork	182
17053-20	ClassicLine Mini Spade	182
17054-20	ClassicLine Shovel	182
17105-20	NatureLine Lawn Rake	183
17106-20	NatureLine Rake	183
17107-20	NatureLine Adjustable Rake	183
17108-20	NatureLine Grubber	183
17109-20	NatureLine Hoe	183
17111-20	NatureLine Road Broom	183
17112-20	NatureLine Push-pull Hoe	183
17400-20	combisystem Berry Picker	199
17400-20	combisystem Berry Picker	185
17700-20	EcoLine Hand Trowel	7
17702-20	EcoLine Weeding Trowel	7
17704-20	EcoLine Patio Weeder	7
18000-20	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 15 m	53
18009-20	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 30 m	53
18010-20	Classic Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m	53
18011-20	Connection Set Classic 13 mm (1/2"), 1.5 m	48
18022-20	Classic Hose 19 mm (3/4"), 20 m	53
18025-20	Classic Hose 19 mm (3/4"), 50 m	53
18031-20	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 15 m	54
18036-20	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 30 m	54
18039-20	Comfort FLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m	54
18040-20	Connection Set Comfort FLEX 13 mm (1/2"), 1.5 m	48
18066-20	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 30 m	54
18069-20	Comfort HighFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m	54
18096-20	Premium SuperFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 30 m	55
18099-20	Premium SuperFLEX Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 50 m	55
18210-20	Tap Connector for Indoor Taps	14
18213-20	Water Stop	16
18215-20	Hose Connector	15
18216-20	Hose Connector	15
18222-20	Tap Connector	11
18227-20	Threaded Tap Connector/Adapter	11
18232-20	Hose Repairer	17
18233-20	Hose Repairer	17
18241-20	Premium Tap Connector	12
18242-20	Premium Tap Connector	12
18253-20	Premium Water Stop	16
18255-20	Premium Hose Connector	15
18266-20	Coupling with Flow-Control Valve	17
18267-20	Control Valve	17
18279-20	Hose Connection Set	16
18285-20	Rapid Connection Set	18
18286-20	Connection Set	18
18288-20	Sprayer Set	18
18291-20	Basic Set	18
18299-95	Watering Sprayer Set Display	18
18300-20	Cleaning Nozzle	20
18301-20	Classic Cleaning Nozzle	20



Art.-No.	Article description	Page	Art.-No.	Article description	Page
18304-20	Comfort Cleaning Nozzle Multi Jet	21	18816-20	Handle Brush hard	35
18305-20	Premium Cleaning Nozzle	21	18818-20	Cleaning Tabs	38
18311-20	Classic Watering Sprayer	22	18826-20	Wash Set with Handle soft	36
18312-90	Classic Sprayer Set Display	22	18828-20	Wash Set with Handle hard	36
18313-20	Classic Multi Sprayer	24	18841-20	Hand Brush M soft	36
18313-95	Classic Multi Sprayer Display	24	18842-20	Hand Brush M soft	36
18315-20	Comfort Multi Sprayer	24	18846-20	Hand Brush M hard	37
18317-20	Premium Multi Sprayer	24	18848-20	Bike Brush	37
18319-20	Comfort Bed Sprayer	23	18849-20	Sponge	38
18321-20	Comfort Sensitive Plant Sprayer	23	18852-20	Cleaning Sticks	38
18323-20	Comfort Cleaning Sprayer	23	18860-20	Wash Set with Hand Brush S soft	36
18330-20	Spray Lance	25	18863-20	Wash Set with Hand Brush M soft	36
18330-95	Spray Lance Display	25	18900-20	EcoLine Basic Set	6
18332-20	Classic Spray Lance	25	18910-20	EcoLine Watering Sprayer	6
18334-20	Comfort Spray Lance	25	18920-20	EcoLine Oscillating Sprinkler	6
18335-20	Comfort Hanging Basket Spray Lance	25	18930-20	EcoLine Hose 13 mm (1/2"), 20 m	6
18336-20	Premium Spray Lance	25	18960-28	Basic Starter Set	39
18343-20	Multi Spray Gun	21	18961-28	Multi Spray Gun Basic Starter Set	21
18343-90	Multi Spray Gun Offer	21	18961-95	Multi Spray Gun Basic Starter Set Display	21
18350-20	Water Meter AquaCount	14	18962-28	Basic Sprayer Set	39
18401-20	Terrace Spiral Hose 7.5 m	58	18970-28	Basic Hose Set (20m)	39
18445-20	Textile Hose Liano™ Life 15 m Set	57	18980-95	Basic Hose Reel Set (20m)	39
18450-20	Textile Hose Liano™ Life 20 m Set	57	18982-95	Basic Wall Hose Reel Set (25m)	40
18457-20	Textile Hose Liano™ Life 30 m Set	57	19005-28	smart Gateway	112
18465-20	Textile Hose Liano™ Xtreme 15 m Set	57	19031-20	smart Water Control	104
18470-20	Textile Hose Liano™ Xtreme 20 m Set	57	19031-28	smart Water Control	111
18477-20	Textile Hose Liano™ Xtreme 30 m Set	57	19035-28	smart Irrigation Control	98/112
18500-20	CleverRoll S	43	19040-20	smart Sensor	105/111
18502-26	CleverRoll S Set	43	19103-28	smart Water Control Set	111
18502-50	CleverRoll S Set	43	19202-28	smart Sensor Control Set	111
18502-91	Hose Trolley CleverRoll S Set Display	44	19210-28	smart Irrigation Control Sensor Set	98/112
18511-20	Hose Trolley CleverRoll M	44	19602-68	smart Robotic Lawnmower SILENO city Set	109/116
18513-20	Hose Trolley CleverRoll M Set	44	19923-28	smart SILENO free Set	110/117
18520-20	CleverRoll L Easy	45	20222-28	Hand Grubber	189
18522-20	CleverRoll L Easy Set	45	20223-28	Flower Rake	189
18540-20	Hose Trolley CleverRoll M Metal	46	20225-28	Hand Trowel	189
18547-20	Hose Trolley CleverRoll M Easy Metal Set	46	20226-28	Weeding Trowel	189
18550-20	Hose Trolley CleverRoll L Easy Metal	46			
18590-20	Liano™ Hose Storage TapFix	48			
18600-20	Wall-Mounted Hose Box RollUp S	50			
18610-20	Wall-Mounted Hose Box RollUp M	50			
18614-20	Garden Hose Box RollUp M	50			
18620-20	Wall-Mounted Hose Box RollUp M/L	50			
18630-20	Wall-Mounted Hose Box RollUp XL	50			
18650-20	Undercover Hose Box RollUp M	50			
18650-20	Undercover Hose Box RollUp M	87			
18695-28	Dual Hose Box M/L	51			
18695-95	Dual Hose Box M/L Display	51			
18700-20	Oscillating Sprinkler Aqua S	28			
18700-90	Oscillating Sprinkler Aqua S Display	28			
18700-95	Oscillating Sprinkler Aqua S Display	28			
18702-20	Oscillating Sprinkler Aqua M	28			
18704-20	Oscillating Sprinkler Aqua L	28			
18708-20	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom compact	29			
18708-95	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom compact Display	29			
18710-20	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom S	29			
18710-95	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom S Display	29			
18712-20	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom M	29			
18712-95	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom M Display	29			
18714-20	Oscillating Sprinkler AquaZoom L	29			
18735-20	Sprinkler Tripod	27			
18800-20	Handle S	34			
18802-20	Handle M	34			
18804-20	Telescopic Handle M - XL	34			
18808-20	Window Cleaner	35			
18810-20	Handle Brush soft	35			
18812-20	Handle Brush soft flex	35			
18814-20	Handle Brush hard flex	35			

# GARDENA Overview sound and vibration levels

## GARDEN TECHNOLOGY

Article designation	Art. No.	Measured sound power level [dB(A)]	Guaranteed sound power level [dB(A)]	Sound pressure level at the operator's ear [dB]	Measurement uncertainty of sound pressure level [dB]	Vibration level [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
Robotic Lawnmower SILENO minimo	15201	57	—	—	—	—
Robotic Lawnmower SILENO minimo	15202	57	—	—	—	—
Robotic Lawnmower smart SILENO free Set	19923	57	—	—	—	—
Battery Lawnmower HandyMower 22/18V P4A	14620	84	86	74	1.5	< 2.5
Battery Lawnmower PowerMax 30/18V P4A	14630	87	89	73	3	< 2.5
Battery Lawnmower PowerMax 32/18V P4A	14632	88	90	77	3	< 2.5
Battery Lawnmower PowerMax 37/36V P4A	14638	91	93	80	3	< 2.5
Electric Lawnmower PowerMax 32/1200 G2	14633	93	95	82	3	< 2.5
Electric Lawnmower PowerMax 37/1800 G2	14637	94	96	83	3	< 2.5
Battery Trimmer SmallCut Li-23R	9822	86	88	71	3	< 2.5
Battery Trimmer EasyCut 23/18V P4A	14700	83	85	74	2.5	< 2.5
Battery Trimmer ComfortCut 23/18V P4A	14701	86	88	74	2.5	< 2.5
Battery Trimmer SmallCut 23/18V P4A	14702	85	86	77	1.5	3.2
Battery Trimmer PowerTrim 30/18V P4A	14703	*	*	*	*	*
Battery Trimmer EasyTrim 25/18V P4A	14704	*	*	*	*	*
Battery Grass and Shrub Shears PowerCut 18V P4A	14750	80	81	—	1	< 2.5
Battery Hedge Trimmer EasyCut Li	9836	85	91	75	3	< 2.5
Battery Hedge Trimmer EasyCut 40/18V P4A	14733	86	88	77	1.5	< 2.5
Battery Hedge Trimmer ComfortCut 50/18V P4A	14730	91	94	84	3	< 2.5
Battery Hedge Trimmer ComfortCut 60/18V P4A	14731	92	95	84	3	< 2.5
Battery Telescopic Hedge Trimmer THS 42/18V P4A	14732	87	90	72	3	< 2.5
Battery Chainsaw PowerSaw 250/18V P4A	14790	99	101	—	3	3.0
Battery Telescopic Pruner TCS 20/18V P4A	14770	90	93	73	3	< 2.5
Battery Pruning Lopper EasyCut 110/18V P4A	14772	76	79	65	3	< 2.5
Battery Telescopic Pruning Lopper HighCut 250/18V P4A	14774	77	80	63	3	< 2.5
Battery Telescopic Pruning Lopper HighCut 360/18V P4A	14776	77	80	57	3	< 2.5
Battery Blower PowerJet 18V P4A	14890	95	96	85	2.5	< 2.5
Battery PowerJet Collect 18V P4A	14895	*	*	*	*	*
Battery Weed Brush EasyWeed 1800/18V P4A	14820	87	90	—	3	< 2.5



The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by GARDENA is under license. Other trademarks and trade names are those of their respective owners.

\* Details not available at time of printing. Further information at: [www.gardena.com/int/noiseandemission](http://www.gardena.com/int/noiseandemission) | Printing errors, changes and mistakes excepted.



